

THE

Monarch Monthly

AND



JAN.

1901

VOL. 3.

NO. 1.

Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co.,

PUBLISHERS

1132 OTTO STREET,

CHICAGO,

ILLINOIS.

PUZZLE PICTURE

By Peter Nuddlemeyer.



"Find the Farmer's Wife."

MONARCH MONTHLY.

A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin Collector & Young People.

Vol. 3, No. 1. CHICAGO, JANUARY, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c Yearly.

The Freckle Man.

When I was a little boy,
I asked my ma why freckles came
And how they got on me.

She said, "Of stories I have heard
Now just a single one,
About a little freckle man,
Who lives up in the sun.

"If a little boy is playing round,
And turns to him his face,
He puts sun photographs on it
In every empty place."

I asked, "But why are they not like
The beauteous golden sun,
A dazzling yellow, round and large
A sparkler every one?"

She said, "If they were as you wish
A yellow, not dark brown,
Why people, when they looked at you
Would have to blink and frown."

I didn't like those little spots
For all good things she'd say,
But tho' I scrubbed and washed and rubbed
They didn't go away.

I am eight years now, I go to school,
And from hard lessons shrink,—
"Why aren't thoughts put in as tight,"
I sometimes sit and think.

I'd like to get my face turned round,
And put within my crown,
Then every spot would be a thought,
My sums be done up brown.

Julian E. Todt, in *The Favorite*.

Discovered a Crystal Cave.

A remarkable cave has been discovered in the Black Hills, sixteen miles west of Custer. While prospecting for lithograph stone along the limestone range, two young Frenchmen named Michaud and Bush stumbled upon a hole in the rock, from which a strong wind came. They explored it and for several hundred feet walked without

any hindrance. The passageway has now been explored for more than half a mile and a great many caverns and chambers have been opened up, the largest one being at least 300 feet square. The walls of the chambers are covered with the most beautiful lime crystals, one form being entirely new to the Black Hills caves. The boxwork and "popcorn" crystals are even finer in texture than those of the famous Wind Cave, which has for years been a wonder to the tourists who have visited the Hills. The owners of the cave believe that they have a rival to the famous Wind and Crystal caves. They intend to explore it thoroughly this winter and next season it will be opened to tourists. The cave entrance is only a few feet from a lithograph stone ledge worked by the Black Hills Porcelain Clay and Marble Company of Detroit.

A Fox Trap.

If you have a spring on the farm some distance from the dwelling, especially if it is in an old pasture, build a dam a short distance below the spring so as to raise the water about 18 inches. In this place a stone so the top of it will be about three inches below the surface of the water. On the top of the stone place the trap. The stone and trap should be about three feet above the dam. On the treadle of the trap place a bunch of moss. Great care should be taken in building the dam, as there is where your success lies. Select an old log covered with moss, handle it in a way not to injure the moss or its appearance in the least. Plant a pole so the top of it will be eight or 10 feet above the trap. To the top of the pole attach a string or wire to hold the bait. The dam should be built early in June, imitating nature as nearly as you can.

Young People's Round Table.

Fierce Sea Wolves.

When the war of 1812 began the United States possessed, according to D. P. Maclay, seventeen vessels, and eight of these were fit for sea. The merchants hastened to dispatch privateers against the rich commerce of the enemy, and when the war was six months old, New York had sent out twenty-six privateers, mounting 300 guns and carrying more than 2,000 men, and although the British kept up a blockade, both off Sandy Hook and in the sound, fifty-five privateers were sent from here during that struggle. Early in the war two vessels were captured at once by the *Atlas*, under Capt. David Maffitt.

"At half past ten o'clock," Mr. Maclay says, "the *Atlas* bore away for both ships, and showing the American colors, prepared to close with them. A quarter of an hour later the smaller ship opened fire on the privateer and hoisted English colors, her example being followed a few minutes later by her consort. Capt. Maffitt reserved his fire, as he was anxious to come to close quarters immediately. At 11 o'clock, having placed his vessel between the two English ships, he opened with a broadside from each battery, which was followed up with volleys of musketry. The effect of the privateer's cannon fire at close quarters was terrific, and in an hour the smaller ship hauled her colors down. Scarcely had the *Atlas* turned from the smaller ship when, to the surprise of the Americans, the latter opened fire again, notwithstanding that she had surrendered. Capt. Maffitt reopened on this vessel, and in a few minutes drove every man below decks."

Then he turned again to the bigger vessel and forced her to surrender. The vessels were, the *Pursuit*, 450 tons, carrying sixteen guns and thirty-five men, and the *Planter*, 280 tons, with twelve guns and fifteen men, both

laden with coffee, cotton, cocoa and sugar. Capt. Maffitt's vessel was so badly cut up that he made for the nearest home port to refit, taking his prizes along.

Among the privateersmen of the war of 1812 whose careers Mr. Maclay sketches at some length, was Capt. Thomas Boyle. "He had the enviable honor of twice worsting a cruiser and of several times putting up a good defense against government war craft. He operated sometimes on the coasts of Spain and Portugal, and sometimes in the British and Irish channels, in defiance of their fleetest frigates and sloops of war which strove again and again to capture him."

One of Capt. Boyle's adventures was with a Portuguese cruiser, which was undertaking to protect three English merchantmen, when he sailed up to them in the privateer *Comet*. The *Comet* attacked the flotilla, fighting the Portuguese at the same time and succeeded in capturing one vessel and sending the others into the nearest port, crippled. Capt. Boyle sent to London a proclamation to be posted in Lloyd's coffee house, in which he declared all the harbors of Great Britain and Ireland to be in a state of blockade, and forbade all nations trading to those ports. When he was caught by a trick under the guns of the British cruiser *St. Lawrence*, he led his men from the *Chasseur* aboard the enemy and forced his surrender.

Capt. Diron of South Carolina, fighting the *Decatur* against the English cruiser *Dominica*, ordered all his hatches closed to prevent any man from skulking, and took the Englishman with pistols and cutlasses, after killing or wounding sixty men out of the crew of eighty-eight. Capt. Coggeshall saved the *David Potter* from capture at *La Teste*, ran away from a British frigate, and, finally, provisioned his ship at sea at the expenses of the enemy.—Maclay's History of American Privateers.

COIN DEPARTMENT.

Coins of Earlier England.

Probably no modern nation has coins so inartistic and generally devoid of taste as the United States, and certainly few nations in the past which were not more than half barbaric have permitted their metal money to remain so wholly without the gleam of beauty. There is no reason for it except national indifference. What the American can do is abundantly shown in the beautiful medal designed by Daniel Chester French in honor of the victory at Manila, and a moment's comparison of this with the gold double eagle and the silver dollar will convince the most incredulous of the gap which lies between good work and bad. It would appear that we resemble, so far as our money is concerned, the mere glutton who did not care what kind of food it was so long as it was food—our money is still money, however hideous.

A recent book, fully illustrated, is called the "Handbook of the Coins of Great Britain and Ireland in the British Museum." It has been prepared with great care by the assistant keeper of coins, Herbert A. Crueber. Without going into the minute details which often embarrass a work of this sort, it is still sufficiently full to enable the reader to gain a thorough knowledge of the period of which it treats and the

sixty-four plates which show the present appearance of the more ancient coins will enable an American to institute a further comparison between the coins made in England from A. D. 750 to 1000 and the present coins of the United States.

It is not too much to say that during this period of the Anglo-Saxon kings, of more or less historical fame, and in many cases with kingdoms smaller than many a county in Texas, that the coins were by far the handsomest done in all Europe. In the countries of the Orient, as India and Persia, the gold and silver from the royal mints was fairer to look upon, but nothing on the continent of Europe could successfully compare with it, and it is certainly superior in many of its issues to the best Americans are permitted to do a thousand years later. King Offa had some beautiful silver pennies struck, with his head in profile, and the works under the elder Edward, Athelstane and Edgar are very beautiful indeed. When times were troublous the style deteriorated, as with Coenwulf and Egbert. Alfred the Great, who died 1,000 years ago next October, succeeded in turning out almost the worst-looking of any of the early monarchs, in spite of his skill in other directions.

(To be continued.)

.. 100 MEMBERS WANTED ..

for the Stamp Collector's Mutual Exchange, a Club not organized for money making purposes but to promote the exchange of stamps. Membership ticket, information, etc. free. No Dues or fees, but enclose a 2c stamp for return postage.

MORACE E. RICHARDS,
833 W. 60th Street, Chicago, Ill.

CHEAP PHOTO BUTTONS

MAY SUIT CHEAP PEOPLE, BUT
OUR 50 CENT GOLD BROUCH
WILL SUIT TASTY PEOPLE.

PHOTO RETURNED UNINJURED

F. R. ARCHIBALD, C. C. C. No. 10,
ROCK CREEK, OHIO.

The Monarch Monthly

Published by

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

Every Month.

Devoted to the interests of the Young People.

Subscription Price, 75 cents per year in United States, Canada and Mexico All other countries 80 cents; payable in advance.

Advertising Rates made known on application.

EDWIN WERNER - BUSINESS MANAGER
FRED C. LANG - EDITOR

Remittances should be made in United States bank notes, drafts, post office or express money orders. When money is forwarded in letters, it is at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsible, if same is lost.

In changing address, send us old as well as new habitation; be particular in giving your Post Office, State and P. O. Box or Street Number.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

- M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St., New York.
- C. G. Moebliug, Desplaines, Ill.
- L. C. Forcy, Mapleton, Minn.
- E. Eichenaner, 1001 Lydia St., Kansas City, Kan.

More agents wanted. Good commission. Easy to obtain subscribers. Write at once.

A Bonanza for Stamp Dealers.

We have bought up the entire publication known as the Nebraska Stamp News. Our already large circulation combined with that of Nebraska Stamp News (subscribers of which are in almost every state, consequently covering a large territory) which undoubtedly will pay any advertiser to give us a trial for such space as may be required.

The stamp season has now begun and every dealer should advertise during the six months termed thus.

Now is the time business booms. Now is the time to advertise and

become rich.

We quote to you below our extremely low rates for advertising: **REMEMBER—REMEMBER.**

1 in. 1 time.....	\$.40
1/4 page 1 time.....	1.00
1/2 page 1 time.....	1.70
1 page 1 time.....	2.75

Don't miss it!

Don't miss it!

A year's subscription thrown in with every order for space no matter how small.

Liberal discounts on contracts made at all times.

Novelty dealers, etc., that are using space in the MONARCH report satisfactory terms.

Send copy at once and secure good position.

X X X X X X X X

Publishers who wish to dispose of their paper in either the stamp or juvenile line, should write to our "Business Manager." It will pay you.

Cash always on hand.

X X X X X X X X

OUR BOY'S TELEPHONE.



Made of metal with strong sensitive transmitters. A perfect little telephone consisting of two tubes, a talking and hearing tube or cup. With this instrument persons in different parts of the house or at quite long distances from each other can hear the softest whisper or lowest conversation. We send sufficient cord for ordinary use, but more can be added at any time. Send for one to carry on a private conversation with your girl in the house across the street. Price 10c, 2 for 25c, mailed postpaid.

AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO., 78 Dearborn St. Chicago

SPECIAL LOT.

- 1 Set Paris Exposition Souvenirs, 20 var.
- 100 all different foreign Postage Stamps.
- 1000 Omega Stamp Hinges.
- One Set 1898 doc. rev's 1/2 cent to \$1.00 12 var.

The Entire Lot only \$25 Postage Paid.
IMPERIAL STAMP CO.,
269 DEARBORN ST. CHICAGO.



EXTRA!

The Queen is Dead!

God Save the King!

Will we have new issues of stamps containing the portrait of Edward VII, for Great Britain and her possessions.

J. F. Negreen, a stamp dealer of Omaha, was fined \$100 for using canceled postage stamps in prepayment of postage.

The Inter-Ocean of Chicago, January 13, said that there were between three and four million of dollars worth of stamps in Chicago, and one-tenth of this sum was represented by those who were present at the Chicago Philatelic Society's banquet.

A Bit of Advice.

E. B. ALDRICH.

Do you live in a city which boasts of a local stamp society and collect stamps and not belong to the society? If so you make a great mistake and one which you should not fail to rectify. You may take stamp journals and every collector and would-be collector should not fail to subscribe to at least one or two good journals, as the very most expenditure issued on this side of water requires only a fifty cent expenditure and some very good ones can be had for a dime a year, but yet you can never learn as much as being brought in contact with your brother collector. True, you may have collecting friends living in your immediate vicinity with whom you may be able to confer, but neither your nor his scope can be as broad as if you were brought into contact with a majority of the good live

collectors of your city who are sure to belong to the organization if one exists.

Nearly every one of the large cities has its local society. Chicago has the largest in the country, having a very large corresponding, or as they term it passive membership. New York has several, one being the oldest in the country. Boston has a large flourishing society, which has done that which no other can boast of in having produced an authoritative work on the subject of adhesive stamps—their History of N. S. Revenues, published a couple of years ago. Philadelphia, St. Louis, Milwaukee, in fact so far as I know no large city exists which does not have a good society, all have flourishing and progressive societies.

If you live in a large village or city where there are six or eight collectors, and no society exists, try and get them together and form one.

After forming have a paper read by some member, if no one feels capable, take some good article from some journal and have it read aloud and then discuss it. You will be surprised to find the ideas which frequently such a course may bring forth. While I do not live where there is another collector, so can not have a society, I belong to several in a corresponding capacity and I have been attending meetings when the discussion on an article read brought forth much more information than the article contained and yet no member present thought they knew enough about the subject to attempt to write upon it themselves.

Now one word to the collector who is what we call "advanced." If you already belong to a society try to bring in your younger collecting friend who knows but little of our hobby and when you get him in your society see to it that a portion of the meeting is such that he can understand it. Don't talk all specialism and other advanced subjects but donate a little while to his embryo wants. It won't be long before he will pass the kindergarten stage.

In stamps as in everything the old saying applies—"in union there is strength."

Look up Old Stamps.

The craze of stamp collecting has enhanced the values of certain issues to very high figures and all dealers predict that prices will go up higher from year to year. If anyone had saved a stamp of each issue up to date, such a collection would now be worth over \$100,000.

No doubt there are stored away in garrets, or out of the way places in a great many houses; stamps, which if brought into the market would be worth more than the entire house.

A hunt in your garret or in an old trunk would then probably pay you.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

The Boers as Heroes.

A touching incident recently occurred in the South African campaign, one which appealed to the victors as well as the conquered. Happening to turn into a defile a detachment of the Roberts cavalry came suddenly upon a Boer train in which were a number of warriors with their ammunition and stores on their way to relieve a garrison not far away. With their explosives the British soon wrecked the car, but to their amazement, when the smoke had cleared away they beheld the Boer soldiers snugly intrenched behind their baggage, ready to defend it to the last. They had taken advantage of the moment's opportunity to gather their stores, stack them and build one of the quick defenses for which they are remarkable.

ELECTRIC PUSH BUTTONS



are WONDERFUL and STARTLING. When a friend approaches just expose the button to view and you will have the fun of your life. He will be sure to push it and receive a smart shock. Price 10c, 3 for 25c, mailed postpaid. AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO. 78 Dearborn St., Chicago.

Here's A Start

For a Collector

100 var. genuine Foreign Stamps,	.07
300 " " " " "	.50
500 " " " " "	1.25
1000 " " " " "	3.50
2000 " " " " "	16.00
3000 " " " " "	40.00
4000 " " " " "	95.00

A GOOD ALBUM is the duplicate

Stamp Album .....	.05
The International Stamp Album	1.50
1000 Omega Stamp Hinges.....	.07
4000 " " " " .....	.25
Stamp Buttons, each.....	.10

Everything Post Free.

S. E. Moisant,

KANKAKEE, ILL.

History of a Stamp Collector.

(Continued from December No.)

John ran fast but Ben, although an old fellow, gained at every step.

The boy was so tired now that he stopped.

In a second Ben had him, and while he was thus holding John, Mr. Colby and James just came up.

Ben had not noticed them he was surprised and immediately let the boy go.

John took this opportunity and ran.

At once Mr. Colby told the boy to stop; he was so frightened that he obeyed, and walked back to the excited party.

He asked John, "What's up? What is all this trouble?"

John knew that his time had come, he was afraid to tell the truth, he told Mr. Colby a lie.

It would have been better for him to tell the truth, as Mr. Colby was too good a man to punish him.

This is what John said to James' father.

"I was waiting for James and Mrs. Colby told me to amuse myself in your (meaning James) room in the meanwhile.

I saw the box of stamps in the trunk, and took great interest in the same; therefore I took the box to the window and studied the stamps, accidentally I dropped them into the yard.

Ben was standing under the window as the stamp box fell.

It dropped on his head and burst open, the stamp fell out and scattered all over the lawn.

This made Ben angry and he threatened to whip me.

I was scared and jumped into the yard and ran away.

Mr. Colby was surprised that his old servant would threaten a boy for a little offense like that.

He spoke to Ben about it and the poor old fellow begged pardon but his master scolded him severely.

If Mr. Colby had only known why the box hit Ben, it would have been different.

John and his friend James returned to the house and together with Ben they picked up all the stamps.

Ben was a kind fellow and shook hands with John friendly.

He did not suspect the fellow of theft.

The fishing expedition, however, was postponed till the next day.

When John went home that night and sat in his room alone tears came to his eyes, he could not help crying, he was ashamed that he ever attempted to steal the stamps.

He made up that he would never do anything like that again.

He resolved to tell James all about it and he promised to be honest forever hereafter.

John kept his promises, and turned into a good honest fellow.

Read our next number and see what becomes of the boys.

(To be continued.)

A WORD FROM MR. WIMMER.

To the Subscribers and Advertisers of the Nebraska Stamp News—It is with the deepest regret that I am obliged to cease publishing my paper, the Nebraska Stamp News, published at Minden, Nebraska, but owing to lack of time, being engaged in other pursuits, I am obliged to give it up. The Monarch Monthly will fill out all unexpired subscription and paid advertisements. Some of the ads are not paid for yet, and the ones who inserted them are requested to pay all money for advertisements contracted for, to appear in the Nebraska. I am certain the publishers of the Monarch Monthly will please you with their publication. Although I haven't the time to publish the Nebraska Stamp News, I am going to continue in the stamp business and offer just as big bargains as I did in the columns of the Nebraska Stamp News. Hoping you will be pleased at my selection for a suitable paper to carry out the Nebraska Stamp News, I am, yours truly,

DON H. WIMMER.

Ex-Publisher of the Nebraska Stamp News.

\$1.00 TRADE

of foreign stamps I can use in collection brings five group pictures of collectors taken convention week. **E. R. ALDRICH**
Benson, Minn.

WRITE FOR MY PRICE LIST, ITS FREE!!

*China surch on 1900 Japan 5r & 1s	.03
*Costa Rica 1889, 1 to 5c, 6 var	.06
*Grenada 1883, ½ d	.03
*Hayti 1898-99, 1-2-3-4-5c	.50
*Japan Silver Wedding Stamp	.03
Japan 1900 Wedding Stamp	.03
*Macao, 4 varieties	.04
*are unused. Postage 2c extra under 25c.	

Scott's 60th edition catalogue will be out in the early part of November. Orders booked now. Price 58c postfree.

H. W. Kroeger,

2517 Addison St. Cincinnati, O.

W DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

“NO.” Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for 2-2c stamps. This is one of the best novelties ever out. One can have piles of fun with it. Get one at once, because there only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Ohio St.

Chicago, Ill.

ATTENTION.

No. 1. Fine stamps mounted in neat blank hinge books. All marked by Scott's. Money refunded if they do not please. A New Brunswick unused with each order.

No. 1. 50 Var. Cat. \$0.85 only \$0.14
No. 2. 100 Var. Cat. 1.70 only .27

No. 2. 25 stamps free to all who apply for sheets.

EUREKA STAMP CO.

Des MOINES, IOWA.



(Edited by A. J. REYNOLDS.)

TO THE READER OF THE M. M.:

With this number I undertake the task to editing a department devoted to the interests of collectors of shells, fossils, minerals, eggs, insects, flowers, Indian relics, war relics, coins, paper money, etc.

In the first place, I would advise every young collector that no matter what he collects, his collecting should be done with the aim and purpose to GAIN KNOWLEDGE. Study your specimens, and if a young naturalist, it will be best to confine your study to one or two branches of natural science.

Every square foot of this beautiful earth is full of interest, for even the sand of the deserts will reveal wonders when examined with the microscope. Observe the many wonderful natural objects around your own home—much can be seen in an ordinary door yard.

A common thread case is "just the thing" for a new beginner. So far as possible all shells, fossils, etc., should be kept in small trays (boxes), each kind to itself. Small vials are nice for real small shells and fossils. If you know the names of your specimens, make out a label (giving name and locality where found) for each kind. Number each label and then have a book in which you can keep a more complete record of your collection. Number the notes in the book to correspond with numbers on the labels.

In the days of long ago, the Indians used sea shells as money. Some of the shells were used in their natural condition while others, such as large thick mussels, were cut into disks. This shell money is called WAMPUM.

Arrow-heads and other small stone implements look very nice when mounted on card board. Take a large needle and coarse thread, draw the thread through the card board and loop it over the point and base of the flint.

Latter on I will give directions how to collect and clean land and fresh water shells.

A crystal of spodumene measuring about twenty-nine feet long, was discovered last year.

Ohio contains more "Indian" mounds than any other state. One mound represents a large serpent in the act of swallowing an egg. The mound is several hundred feet long.

Arrowpoints are still manufactured by the natives in the Thompson Valley, British Columbia.

As early as 1560 there were 200 cabinets of coins in Holland, 175 in Germany, 380 in Italy and 200 in France.

Old Roman and Greek coins are found in large quantities every year in tombs and in the ruins of old houses. Roman coins 1500 years old can be bought for a few cents. Age has NOTHING to do with the value of a coin. Scarcity, condition and demand regulate the prices.

Single specimens of ostrich eggs (Africa) sell at \$1.50.

Many of the arrowpoints found in Oregon, California and other western states are of semi precious stones such as agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc. Some are only one half inch long and of very fine workmanship.

Start a collection of "curios." You will not regret it.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

- President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

- 3 A. M. Froom, 3730 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.
- 4 R. B. Bach, 303 DeSoto st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 5 A. T. Senical, 712 Jackson st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 6 Geo. Smart, 1621 Walnut st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 7 W. L. Sprague, 549 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- 8 Y. Yamanochi, Doggett bldg., Chicago, Ill.

- 9 Wm. Fuch, 187 S. Water st., Chicago, Ill.
- 10 F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio.
- 11 A. C. Hicks, 161 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.
- 12 Maud B. Hunt, 324 Union st., Bangor, Me.
- 13 Anne Augur, Little Falls, Minn.
- 14 G. C. Archibald, 41 High st., Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.
- 15 Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.
- 16 Ed Egbert, Fairview, N. J.
- 17 Fred Lang, 1132 Otto st., Chicago, Ill.
- 18 G. S. Webb, 101 Pennsylvania av., Washington.
- 19 Will Ehlenbeck, Box 140, Centralia, Wis.
- 20 Fred A. Haight, 541 1st av., Lansingburg, N. Y.
- 21 G. A. McKay, 3727 La Salle st.,
- 22 J. M. Harb, Box 657, Portland, Ind. Chicago, Ill.

NEW MEMBERS.

- 23 Tom Blanchard, 509 N. Main st., Temple, Tex.
- 24 Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard st., Chicago, Ill.
- 25 Geo. W. Phelps, Jr., 891 W. Adams st., Chicago, Ill.

A SPECIAL OFFER!!!

THE MONARCH MONTHLY ONE YEAR 10 CENTS.

TWELVE FINE NUMBERS FOR 10 CENTS. A FINE BARGAIN.

We make this offer in order to get 500 more names on our subscription books.

This is For A Short Time Only.

REMEMBER

REMEMBER

Only 10 cents for One Year.

Don't Miss It.

Don't Miss It.

STEREOSCOPIC PHOTOGRAPHY.

It is a matter of regret that so few amateurs indulge in stereoscopic photography. Years ago it was in great favor, but nowadays it is a rare thing to meet with an amateur who devotes much attention to it. Yet if one photographs merely to amass a collection of pictures to exhibit to one's friends, there can be no question that stereoscopic views are much more attractive than single pictures. Several efforts have been made in recent years to revive this branch of photographic work, but the general character of the stereoscopic views which have been offered for sale has militated against those efforts being crowned with success. The firms dealing in stereoscopic pictures seem to think that only comic or vulgar subjects are suitable for viewing through the stereoscope.

It is possible to take stereoscopic views without the aid of a special camera. There are several ways of doing this. A quarter-plate hand camera may be used for the purpose, provided it is fitted with a tripod head which will allow the camera to be moved any distance sideways up to three and a half inches; or a half-plate camera may be employed, the interior of which is fitted with a division which transforms it into two quarter-plate cameras side by side. In this case it will be needful to have the lens fixed on a sliding-cross front to enable it to be moved opposite each half of the plate. Then there is on sale a little instrument known as the "stereoscopic transmitter," which consists of small mirrors arranged

in front of the lens in such a manner that two pictures are formed side by side on the same plate. It is obvious that when one lens is used to make the two exposures it is not possible to tackle any subjects in which there is movement.—*From The Traveler, London.*

...OUR... CASH PREMIUM OFFER.

If you will send us 6 subscriptions to

The Monarch Monthly

at 25c each, we will send you an order good upon any advertiser using the columns of the MONARCH for the amount of 50c (fifty cents.) For 20 new subscriptions we allow \$1.75 (one dollar and seventy-five cents.) For new 30 subscriptions we allow \$3.65 (two dollars and sixty-five cents), and so on.

Let us know how many sample copies you will need.

Monarch Stamp & Publ. Co.,

1132 Otto Street, Chicago, Ill.

Does the Advertiser profit by this?

ALL FOR TEN CENTS

50	Var. good foreign stamps.....	\$0.25
5	Fine blank App. sheets.....	.06
1	Package Omega Hinges.....	.05
50	Fine trading stamps, many var..	.25
5	Gen. unused stamps, cat.....	.50

Total.....\$1.10

All, post-paid only 10 cents silver.

E. J. BOYER,

No. 536 W. 61 Street.

CHICAGO, ILL.

JOIN THE

P. S. OF A.

Best and Largest National Society.
The Perforator Free to Members.
Fine Exchange Department. Write
me for Application Blanks and first
three applicants will receive an outer
line 3 cents, on original cover free
when admitted.

LILLIE C. ALDRICH,

V. P. For Minn.

BENSON, MINN.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants, Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad, in this column, not over 12 words, free of charge, in every issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 12. *How does this benefit the subscriber?*

Try trading your duplicate stamps in packets with N. S. Moore, Naples, Ill. Send one hundred distinct var. foreign and receive thirty var. U. S. no rev., or 35 var. with rev.

N. S. Moore, Naples, Ill., will trade 100 var. foreign or 35 var. U. S. for a Canadian dime, any date, or U. S. dated 1892 if in GOOD condition.

Every collector sending us a stamp catalogue at 30c will receive 150 var. of stamps, no common continentals, 1000 Superior Hinges and one set 1898 rev. one half cent to \$1.00. The stamp must be in good condition. C. L. Slade & Co. Saratoga Springs, N. Y., Box 123.

Mrs. E. Manchester, Eau Claire, Wis., wants to exchange novels for novels.

I have old coins, U. S. and foreign, and stamps, to trade for a camera. E. Cornell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Box 99.

I want for cash clean copies of Southern Philatelist, published at Charlestown, S. C., 1890-91-92-93. V. B. Rule, 3300 Jefferson Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Wish to exchange U. S. stamps with N. or S. American collectors. Send for my approval books at 50 per cent. Jordan Stamp Co., 1604 Capouse Ave., Scranton, Pa.

A packet of 200 nice stamps for the low price of 10 cents. Many collectors who have bought one, order another. Why don't you just order a trial packet? They only cost 10c each. John Peltz, Arlington, Minn.

Century Camera Club Exchange.

One notice, under 25 words, free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word.

Will exchange prints with all members of scenery and interesting views. A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., Sec'y-Treas.

Will exchange a fine collection of foreign and U. S. stamps for a 4x5 focusing Camera. Also have prints to exchange for wild scenery. Albert N. Froom, 3730 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio, secretary World wide Photo Exchange, wishes to exchange 4 sample mat prints, only with amateurs having interesting subjects. Also will exchange lantern slides. Prompt answers.

NOTICE!

NOTICE!

To our readers, we state, that in order to avoid dishonesty, the publishers have only accepted advertisements of reliable firms, and our readers are perfectly safe in dealing with any of the same.

We have also established an enquiry department, to further interest the collectors, and any subjects pertaining to stamps, coins, minerals, etc., will be willingly answered. The editor of this department has been a collector of these various articles for many years.

15 "Pocket Edition" Wolsieffer's Left Page Stock Book, to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents (about cost of manufacturing)—the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

12 "Stamp Button," displaying a genuine stamp (no picture). Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz.. Price lists of Blank Albums, App. Cards, Sets, Packets, etc., FREE.

P. M. WOLSEFFER, 75 State St., Chicago.

Special No. 1. Only 10c.

- 1 Stamp Album,
- 50 Good Stamps,
- 2 Approval Sheets,
- 5 Months Subscription to The MONARCH and 1 Price List.

ALL FOR 10C.

Special No. 2. Only .01c

.....Postage 2c extra.....

- 25 Good Stamps,
- 2 Months Subscription to The MONARCH and 1 Price List.

Special No. 3. Only 12c.

- "The Man In The Soup." A novelty.
- "The Ima Corker." A novelty.
- 6 Months Subscription to The MONARCH and 2 coupons that can be redeemed.

...NOTICE...

DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons with every 5c purchase, and DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons to our agents according to what they remit, and DO YOU KNOW that we have got a big list which shows what we give for the coupons, and DO YOU KNOW that we send this premium and our price list free to any address?

Our Sheets and Approval Books

Are acknowledge the best on the market. Send us a postal for a selection at 50% commission. As a start we give you 5 coupons for the asking.

How Are These?

- 1900 Cuba, 3 varieties, 1c, 2c and 5c only.....\$.06
- 1900 Jamaica, 1d., Jubilee..... 04
- Mexico, official, 3 varieties, (cat. 13c) 06

Blank Approval Sheets.

Made of fine stock, neatly ruled in two colors, to hold 20 stamps. Printed heading with space for your name. Prices of sheets:

- 3 for 2c. 5 for 3c. 8 for 4c.
- 13 for 6c. 30 for 14c. 50 for 22c. 100 for 40c

The Perfect Hinge.

Best on the market. Will not injure the stamp.

- 1000 Full Count Guaranteed....\$10.00.

—Blank— Approval Books.

Ruled neatly in two colors. Holds 60 stamps.

- Price, each.....\$.03
- 10 for..... 25

SOME MORE BARGAINS. DON'T MISS 'EM! NUFF-SELD.

- (Postage 1c extra.)
- 20 all different stamps—Ceylon, Jamaica, etc.....\$.01
 - 200 good mixed stamps..... 12
 - 100 all different stamps—a good bargain..... 10
 - 1000 fine mixed stamps, from all parts of the world—a fine lot... 22
 - 60 different—fine start..... 06
 - 40 fine varieties, such as Guatamala, etc..... 05
 - 40 good mixed—Greece, etc..... 02
 - 50 mixed—good bargain..... 02

ADDRESS: ALL ORDERS TO
**MONARCH
STAMP & PUB. CO.**
1152 OTTO ST.,
CHICAGO, - ILL.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants, Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad, in this column, not over 12 words, free of charge, in every issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 12. *How does this benefit the subscriber?*

Try trading your duplicate stamps in packets with N. S. Moore, Naples, Ill. Send one hundred distinct var. foreign and receive thirty var. U. S. no rev., or 35 var. with rev.

N. S. Moore, Naples, Ill., will trade 100 var. foreign or 35 var. U. S. for a Canadian dime, any date, or U. S. dated 1892 if in GOOD condition.

Every collector sending us a stamp catalogue at 30c will receive 150 var. of stamps, no common continentals, 1000 Superior Hinges and one set 1898 rev. one half cent to \$1.00. The stamp must be in good condition. C. L. Slade & Co. Saratoga Springs, N. Y., Box 123.

Mrs. E. Manchester, Eau Claire, Wis., wants to exchange novels for novels.

I have old coins, U. S. and foreign, and stamps, to trade for a camera. E. Cornell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Box 99.

I want for cash clean copies of Southern Philatelist, published at Charlestown, S. C., 1890-91-92-93. V. B. Rule, 3300 Jefferson Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Wish to exchange U. S. stamps with N. or S. American collectors. Send for my approval books at 50 per cent. Jordan Stamp Co., 1604 Capouse Ave., Scranton, Pa.

A packet of 200 nice stamps for the low price of 10 cents. Many collectors who have bought one, order another. Why don't you just order a trial packet? They only cost 10c each. John Peltz, Arlington, Minn.

Century Camera Club Exchange.

One notice, under 25 words, free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word.

Will exchange prints with all members of scenery and interesting views. A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., Sec'y-Treas.

Will exchange a fine collection of foreign and U. S. stamps for a 4x5 focusing Camera. Also have prints to exchange for wild scenery. Albert N. Froom, 3730 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio, secretary World wide Photo Exchange, wishes to exchange 4 sample mat prints, only with amateurs having interesting subjects. Also will exchange lantern slides. Prompt answers.

NOTICE!

To our readers, we state, that in order to avoid dishonesty, the publishers have only accepted advertisements of reliable firms, and our readers are perfectly safe in dealing with any of the same.

We have also established an enquiry department, to further interest the collectors, and any subjects pertaining to stamps, coins, minerals, etc., will be willingly answered. The editor of this department has been a collector of these various articles for many years.

15 "Pocket Edition" Wolsieffer's Left Page Stock Book, to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents (about cost of manufacturing)—the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

12 "Stamp Button," displaying a genuine stamp (no picture). Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz. Price lists of Blank Albums, App. Cards, Sets, Packets, etc., FREE.

P. M. WOLSEFFER, 75 State St., Chicago.

Special No. 1. Only 10c.

- 1 Stamp Album,
 - 50 Good Stamps,
 - 2 Approval Sheets,
 - 5 Months Subscription to The MONARCH and 1 Price List.
- ALL FOR 10c.**

Special No. 2. Only .01c

-Postage 2c extra.....
- 25 Good Stamps,
 - 2 Months Subscription to The MONARCH and 1 Price List.

Special No. 3. Only 12c.

- "The Man In The Soup." A novelty.
- "The Ima Corker." A novelty.
- 6 Months Subscription to The MONARCH and 2 coupons that can be redeemed.

...NOTICE...

DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons with every 5c purchase, and DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons to our agents according to what they remit, and DO YOU KNOW that we have got a big list which shows what we give for the coupons, and DO YOU KNOW that we send this premium and our price list free to any address?

Our Sheets and Approval Books

Are acknowledged the best on the market. Send us a postal for a selection at 50% commission. As a start we give you 5 coupons for the asking.

How Are These?

- 1900 Cuba, 3 varieties, 1c, 2c and 5c only.....\$.06
- 1900 Jamaica, 1d., Jubilee..... 04
- Mexico, official, 3 varieties, (cat. 13c) 06

Blank Approval Sheets.

Made of fine stock, neatly ruled in two colors, to hold 20 stamps. Printed heading with space for your name. Prices of sheets:

- 3 for 2c. 5 for 3c. 8 for 4c.
- 12 for 6c. 30 for 14c. 50 for 22c. 100 for 40c

The Perfect Hinge.

Best on the market. Will not injure the stamp.

- 1000 Full Count Guaranteed...\$10.00.

—Blank— Approval Books.

Ruled neatly in two colors. Holds 60 stamps.

- Price, each.....\$.03
- 10 for..... 25

SOME MORE BARGAINS. DON'T MISS 'EM! NUFF-SELD.

- (Postage 1c extra.)
- 20 all different stamps—Ceylon, Jamaica, etc.....\$.01
 - 200 good mixed stamps..... 12
 - 100 all different stamps—a good bargain 10
 - 1000 fine mixed stamps, from all parts of the world—a fine lot ... 22
 - 60 different—fine start 06
 - 40 fine varieties, such as Guatamala, etc 05
 - 40 good mixed—Greece, etc..... 02
 - 50 mixed—good bargain 02

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1152 OTTO ST.,
CHICAGO, ILL.

A Suggestion



If you need printing of any description or publish weekly, monthly or yearly

Amateur Magazines

It will pay you to get the Printing done by some one thoroughly acquainted with the business, by

A Practical Printer

who "Knows How"

We have been printing every day for the past twelve years and are continually adding new customers for whom we do the printing. Prices will suit you.

Ernest L. Fantus

Printer and Publisher

183-185 Clark Street - - Chicago.

SPECIAL PRICES ON U. S. POSTAGE STAMPS, UNITED STATES.

1851, 1c cat 25c	\$0.10
1857, 1c full line, cat. \$1 .....	.25
1857, 1c type III, cat. 12c .....	.04
1861, 10c worth cat., cat. 10c .....	.08
1861, 24c lilac, cat. 3c .....	.16
1867, 1c grill 9 x 13, cat. 75c., fine specimen ..	.30
" 1c " 9 x 13, " 75c., fare ..	.26
" 1c " 9 x 13, " 75c., damaged spec. ..	.10
1857, 10c fine copies .....	.20
" 3c outer line, cat. 25c .....	.08
1870, 1c gr II, cat. 50c .....	.14
1873, 30c greenish black, cat. 75c .....	.20
1879, 30c black, too cheap, cat. 8c .....	.05
1879, 15c red orange, cat. 15c .....	.08
Columbian 30c orange .....	.18
" 15c green .....	.12
IS 5, \$1 black .....	.26
Omaha 50c, fine copies .....	.20
Justice, 3c unused, hard paper, cat. \$2, fine copies .....	.60
Navy 3c, fine copies .....	.12
Treasury 2c, fine copies .....	.07
" 1c, good copies .....	.09
War 12c, cat. 20c .....	.03
" 30c, " 50c .....	.11
Confedrate 1863, 2c br'n red, unused, cat. 25c ..	.10

NOTE MY PRICES

Mexico 1884, cancelled 1 peso blue.	
Cat. 40c. My price, 15c.	
Mexico 1884, cancelled 2 peso blue,	
Cat. 75c. My price 25c.	
Cuba 1900, 1c, 2c, 5c per set	\$0.05
U. S. Omaha, 50c, green (fine) .....	.25
Rhodesia 1891, 5sh. yellow	1 75
" " 10sh. green	3.25
" " 1 pound blue	6.00
Canada Jubilee, \$2 (fine)	1.20
" " 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 dol. set. ..	8.00
Labuan 18c, error '97 .....	.08
Omega Hinges, per 1,000 .....	.10
" " " 3,000 .....	.25
Scott's 1901 Catalogue .....	.58

CHAS N. LEACH, JR.

BOX 138,

GEORGIAVILLE, R. I.

F. N. Massoth & Co.,
1603 Marquette Bldg. CHICAGO, ILLS

THE

Monarch Monthly

AND



FEB.

1901

VOL. 3.

NO. 2.

Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co.,

PUBLISHERS

1132 OTTO STREET,

CHICAGO,

ILLINOIS.

A Suggestion



If you need printing of any description or publish weekly, monthly or yearly

Amateur Magazines

It will pay you to get the Printing done by some one thoroughly acquainted with the business, by

A Practical Printer

who "Knows How"

We have been printing every day for the past twelve years and are continually adding new customers for whom we do the printing. Prices will suit you.

Ernest L. Fantus

Printer and Publisher

183-185 Clark Street - - Chicago.

SPECIAL PRICES ON U. S. POSTAGE STAMPS. UNITED STATES.

1851, 1c cat. 25c	20.10
1857, 1c full line, cat. \$1	.25
1857, 1c type III, cat. 12c	.03
1861, 10c worth cat., cat. 10c	.06
1861, 2c lilac, cat. 3c	.16
1867, 1c grill 9 x 13, cat. 75c., fine specimen	.30
" 1c " 9 x 13, " 75c., fine "	.26
" 1c " 9 x 13, " 75c., damaged spec.	.10
1857, 10c fine copies	.20
" 3c outer line, cat. 25c	.08
1870, 1c gr II, cat. 50c	.14
1873, 30c greenish black, cat. 75c	.20
1879, 30c black, too cheap, cat. 8c	.05
1879, 15c red orange, cat. 15c	.06
Columbian 30c orange	.18
" 15c green	.12
18 5, \$1 black	.26
Omaha 50c, fine copies	.20
Justice, 3c unused, hard paper, cat. \$2, fine copies	.60
Navy 3c, fine copies	.12
Treasury 2c, fine copies	.07
" 1c, good copies	.09
War 12c, cat. 20c	.05
" 30c, " 50c	.11
Confedrate 1863, 2c br'n red, unused, cat. 25c	.10

NOTE MY PRICES

Mexico 1884, cancelled 1 peso blue	
Cat. 40c. My price, 15c.	
Mexico 1884, cancelled 2 peso blue.	
Cat. 75c. My price 25c.	
Cuba 1900, 1c, 2c, 5c per set	\$0.05
U. S. Omaha, 50c, green (fine)	.25
Rhodesia 1891, 5sh. yellow	1.75
" " 10sh. green	3.25
" " 1 pound blue	6.00
Canala Jubilee, \$2 (fine)	1.20
" " 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 dol. set.	8.00
Labuan 18c, error '97	.08
Omega Hinges, per 1,000	.10
" " " 3,000	.25
Scott's 1901 Catalogue	.58

CHAS N. LEACH, JR.

BOX 138,

GEORGIAVILLE, R. I.

F. N. Massoth & Co.,

1603 Marquette Bldg. CHICAGO, ILLS

THE

Monarch Monthly

AND



FEB.

1901

VOL. 3.

NO. 2.

Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co.,

PUBLISHERS

1132 OTTO STREET,

CHICAGO,

ILLINOIS.

PUZZLE PICTURE

BY

PETER NUDDLEMEYER.



FIND THE FISHERMAN.

MONARCH MONTHLY.

A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin Collector & Young People.

Vol. 3, No. 2. CHICAGO, FEBRUARY, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
23c Yearly.

Lowell's Picture of Washington.

(Poem read at Cambridge, on the one hundredth anniversary of Washington taking command of the American Army, July 3, 1776.)

Beneath our consecrated elm a century ago he stood
Famed vaguely for that old fight in the wood,
Whose red surge sought, but could not overwhelm
The life foredoomed to wield our rough-hewn helm:
From colleges, where now the gown
To arms had yielded, from the town,
Our rude, self summoned levies flocked to see
The new-come chiefs, and wonder which was he.

No need to question lung; close-lipped and tall,
Long-trained in murder-brooding forests lone
To bridle other's clamors and his own,
Firmly erect, he towered above them all,
The incarnate discipline that was to free
With iron curb that armed democracy.

Soldier and statesman, rarest union;
High-poised example of great duties done
Simply as breathing, a world's honors worn,
As life's indifferent gifts to all men born;
Dumb for himself, unless it were to God,
But for his barefoot soldiers eloquent,
Trampling the snow to coral where they trod,
Held by his awe in hollow-eyed content;
Modest, yet firm as Nature's self, unblamed
Save by the men his nobler nature shamed.
Not honored then nor now because he wooed
The popular voice, but that he still withstood;
Broad-minded, higher souled, there is but one
Who was all this and ours and all men's—

—Washington.

PHILATELIC JOTTINGS.

By John Peltz.

I remember years ago the exasperation I suffered when I was hunting for some minor varieties, and coming to Victoria chanced upon the 1884-86 and 1886-87 issues. Here, as we all know, the former issue, the 2p and 4p, have the background behind the head printed solid, but in the latter issue the background is filled with five horizontal lines. Turning to the latest, Scott's 57th catalogue, I gazed at the

two types of the 2p violet, but although I studied those two types for hours every week, I failed to detect even the slightest difference. At last, in despair and disgust, I gave it up as a useless waste of time. Then, a year later, along comes the 58th catalogue, and casually opening it at Victoria, a difference between the two types, which had heretofore so mystified me, was noticeable. In one the background was a solid color, while in the other issue the background was filled with lines, while on the contrary the illustrations in the 57th were entirely similar, both types showing the background lined; the printer or some one else made a mistake. Such things are sometimes very annoying, and I can sympathize with any one who has had a similar experience as mine.

Scott's 57th catalogue listed the U. S. 1894 5c brown in two varieties or styles or types, one with frame around the oval on which the head is placed, and in type two which had no frame surrounding the oval. However, the 58th nor the 59th lists the latter variety, and fails to mention it, and some collectors seem to doubt its existence because of that. It does exist, however, as I can prove, for my collection contains a genuine cancelled copy of each type. I fail to see why Scott's 59th catalogue omits all mention of the above variety; perhaps it is due to an oversight.

A good stamp to buy is the China, 1897 Scott's 58th No. 26; this stamp bids fair to become rare.

Young People's Round Table.

SAVED BY A BOY.

AT sunset on a fine spring evening, there was a great stir and bustle in a quiet little upland village of the Tyrol, the southwestern most province of Austria. War had broken out between Austria and France, and the French were advancing with a large army toward the Austrian border; so that the Tyrolese hills, which lay nearest to them would be likely to feel the first sweep of their fury.

Great was the excitement, and varied were the reports that flew about. Some said the invaders were coming from the south, on the side of Italy; other were equally sure that they were coming from the north, on the side of Germany. But, anyhow, it was certain that they were coming and that when they came they would burn every house and kill every man that fell in their way.

But the brave German mountaineers were not the men to be scared by any danger, however sudden and terrible.

The head man of the village, Hans Godrel, was himself an old soldier, and needed no one to teach him what to do when an enemy was coming. He at once set everybody to work, building barricades of felled trees, lying huge stones along the hillside to roll down upon the assailants, and posting his best marksmen in the thicket on either side of the road by which the French must come; and he was especially careful to stock with fresh wood the beacon on the hilltop that overhung the village, and to station a trusty man beside it, with orders to light the signalfire the moment he caught sight of the advancing enemy.

This was a fine time for the village boys, and, above all, for little Godfried Godrel, Hans' son, who now saw for the

first time the stir and excitement of war, which he had hitherto known only from his father's stories.

All day long he and his comrades paraded the little village with toy flags fastened to sticks, or went into the pine woods to play at fighting the French, lying in wait behind the trees like riflemen, and then suddenly bursting forth upon their imaginable enemies with a tremendous "Heisa!" (hurrah).

But as day passed after day, and nothing was seen or heard of the French, the mountain men began to relax the watchfulness, and to grumble at having to stand on guard all day, looking out for an enemy that never came, when they wanted to be going on with their work and earning money. One man wished to attend to his goats, another to cut his wood, a third to get ready his butter and cheese for the next market.

Poor Hans Godrel had hard work to keep his recruits together, and, in fact, but for the fear of being laughed at and called cowards, they would probably have all gone off in a body.

The worst grumbler of all was a big, bony, ill-looking wood-cutter called Franz Listig, and when the men were mustered one morning for their usual duty, and Franz was missing, every one took it for granted that he had got tired of the service and had gone home in disgust. But presently a hunter came in from the higher ridges who had found Listig's cap and hatchet on the edge of a precipice, along which there were marks of sliding feet in the snow, as if some one had slipped and fallen over the brink.

(To be continued.)

Souvenir Card Department.

"View Card Exchange Club"

—Conducted by—

EUGENE V. BEIFELD.

3304 Calumet Avenue,

Chicago.

If any of our readers would like to learn the easiest way to acquire a good collection of souvenir cards, observe the following rules and sentiments:

The first and most important step is to join some good exchange society as the "View Card Exchange club," which will give you the advantage of a hitherto unpublished list of names of card collectors, who, if you send them a card, will return the favor.

A. Sellge, the view-card expert, says: "The collecting of cards elevates and broadens the mind, gives knowledge of national and international affairs and conditions, teaches geography and other branches of science and brings works of art in constant touch with the intelligent collector."

The next step is to place an advertisement in our exchange column. It will be answered by collectors and dealers from all over America, and will enable you to carry on a correspondence with some collectors as enthusiastic as yourself.

Then subscribe to a few papers having Souvenir Card departments, and

read the notices. Soon you will have an enviable collection of cards.

Anyone desiring to become a member of the "V. C. E. C." send name and address with 25 cents for dues and 10 cents for membership fee, which alone is worth the year's subscription to the "Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News," the official organ and will mail you a universal list of collectors, with membership card. Souvenir cards may be obtained of local dealers or of me. Special prices to members. See Souvenir Card publishers' advertisements in next number.

Contributions solicited. Anything of interest to card collectors accepted.

In our next number we will print names of new members. See to it that yours will be there.

Exchange "ads" $\frac{1}{2}$ cent per word. Two fine cards sent to members sending for a twenty word notice, if desired.

All questions from members will be answered in next issue.

Address all communications concerning this department to Eugene V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

The Monarch Monthly

Published by

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

Every Month.

Devoted to the interests of the Young People.

Subscription Price, 15 cents per year in United States, Canada and Mexico. All other countries 50 cents; payable in advance.

Advertising Rates made known on application.

EDWIN WERNER - BUSINESS MANAGER
FRED C. LANG - EDITOR

Remittances should be made in United States bank notes, drafts, post office or express money orders. When money is forwarded in letters, it is at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsible, if same is lost.

In changing address, send us old as well as new habitation; be particular in giving your Post Office, State and P. O. Box or Street Number.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St., New York.

C. G. Moehling, Desplaines, Ill.

L. C. Forcy, Mapleton, Minn.

E. Eichenauer, 1001 Lydia St., Kansas City, Mo.

E. J. Boyer, 536 W. 63rd St. Chicago, Illinois.

More agents wanted. Good commission. Easy to obtain subscribers. Write at once.

Can Our Agents Get Us Some Subscribers At 10 cents A Year? Will Allow Commission.

EDITORIALS.

With the coming out of the sixtieth edition of Scott's Catalogue there is the usual amount of kicking. It is always hard to satisfy some people. The members of a large society, the A. P. A., are already discussing the means of issuing a stamp catalogue for the coming year. This move was headed by J. W. Scott, the publisher of The Metropolitan Philatelist.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

As we now have weekly, monthly and bi-monthly Philatelic magazines, is there no chance for a daily Philatelic newspaper? The craze of collecting precancelled postage stamps is checked already.

If you receive two copies of this issue, hand one to a friend with a view to obtaining a new subscriber for us.

Starnaman Bros. managed to run off a fine issue (the Twentieth Century Number). Mr. Starnaman claims it to be "the largest stamp magazine ever issued." Is he right? How about Brodstone?

Subscribe now, as our special rate of 10 cents a year is for a short time only.

X X X X ——— X X X X

Publishers who wish to dispose of their paper in either the stamp or juvenile line, should write to our "Business Manager." It will pay you. Cash always on hand.

X X X X ——— X X X X

OUR BOY'S TELEPHONE.



Made of metal with strong sensitive transmitters. A perfect little telephone consisting of two tubes, a talking and hearing tube or cup. With this instrument persons in different parts of the house or at quite long distances from each other can hear the softest whisper or lowest conversation. We send sufficient cord for ordinary use, but more can be added at any time. Send for one to carry on a private conversation with your girl in the house across the street. Price 10c, 5 for 25c, mailed postpaid.

AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO., 78 Dearborn St. Chicago



CURIO DEPARTMENT

(Edited by A. J. Reynolds.)

The substance of which the walls and cells of a vespiary—a nest or colony of wasps—is constructed has been ascertained to be nothing more or less than paper.

Ten thousand kinds of beetles have been classified and described, and new additions are constantly being made.

Mounds, which are so plentiful in the Mississippi valley and Eastern states, are unknown in Oregon. The nearest approach to them are the shell heaps found at various places on the Oregon seacoast.

Single tusks of the mammoth are found weighing over 200 pounds, and a tooth in a certain cabinet weighs fourteen pounds.

More than a gallon of pearls were found in the famous Effigy mound, near Chillicothe, Ohio. In the same region, more than forty bears' teeth, with pearls set in them, lying near skeletons, were discovered.

Over 60,000 pearls, nearly two bushels, drilled and undrilled, were found in a mound in the Little Miami valley. Upward of 100,000 more were found in two other deposits.

Snowflakes are not mere lumps of frozen water, but beautiful six-pointed crystal stars. No less than a thousand varieties of snow crystals have been found, yet they are all built on the six-sided and six-pointed plan.

Diamonds are crystals of carbon.

Iron, copper, gold and sulphur, when melted and cooled slowly build themselves into crystals, each of their own peculiar form.

What do you think of a nest of the ruffed grouse containing a set of twenty-one eggs? Such a nest was found in Massachusetts.

Spring is not far away. You should decide to collect natural science specimens, Indian relics and curios of all kinds. Spend your spare time in rambling over hill and dale, along creeks and through the woods. You will enjoy it.

Quartz is the most abundant of all the minerals. It is No. 7 in the scale of hardness.

Copper is so called from the island of Cypress, whence the Romans obtained their principal supply. Copper appears to have been known to the nations of antiquity, and often when brass is mentioned in old books copper is understood.

I advise all collectors to have nothing to do with G. W. Robinett, Flag Pond, Va. He is guilty of dealing in counterfeit Indian relics.

The eggs of the alligator are very hard, almost like a piece of porcelain, to drill.

The bald eagle became the bird of our nation in the year 1873. Its nest is usually built on the top of a lofty tree or on the great mountain peaks where no man or beast is able to climb.

COIN DEPARTMENT.

Coins of Earlier England.

(Continues from previous issue.)

It is worth noting that Harold the Saxon, who was overthrown at Senlac, or Hastings, in 1066, had issued vastly more beautiful coins than his conqueror, the first William, or any of his royal successors down to Henry III. Nor did the later coins of England equal those of Anglo-Saxon days in breadth of design and beauty of execution until the time of Henry VIII. The situation is doubtless explanatory in some degree of the present situation in America, the Normans were too busy bringing the kingdom into order to pay much attention to other things.

Another curious observation is to be made from the fact that the English preserved the standard of their coinage better than any of the continental peoples of Europe, but contrived to de-grade it nevertheless during the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., when added beauty was given by clever artisanship. It shows that some things are more essential than art in a metallic coinage

and that the one important point is that a coin shall be worth what it asserts itself to be worth. No matter what troubles the English people got themselves into during more than a thousand years of history they never attempted to cheat themselves with debased metallic money, with the two exceptions noted. But many of the kings were able to have honest money and beautiful money as well, and that does not seem to be too much for America to aspire to in the present day, when our silver coins are not worth any like the amounts they profess to be and are still worth less as works of art. It is the more striking because of the reform effected in certain issues of American paper money recently.

Coin collecting, like every other form of collecting worth the while, is expensive. But it is exceedingly instructive, having in this respect all the advantage of postage stamps at the present time and with all antiquity to work in. It is possible to obtain an excellent collection of copper coins, however, without depleting the pocketbook and it will prove to be of never-failing interest to old and young alike.

...OUR...

CASH PREMIUM OFFER.

If you will send us 6 subscriptions to
The Monarch Monthly

at 2c each, we will send you an order good upon any advertiser using the columns of the MONARCH for the amount of 50c (fifty cents.) For 20 new subscriptions we allow \$1.75 (one dollar and seventy-five cents.) For new 80 subscriptions we allow \$2.65 (two dollars and sixty-five cents), and so on.

Let us know how many sample copies you will need.

Monarch Stamp & Publ. Co.,
1132 Otto Street, Chicago, Ill.

Does the Advertiser profit by this?

W DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

“NO.” Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for 2-2c stamps. This is one of the best novelties ever out. One can have piles of fun with it. Get one at once, because there only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St. Chicago, Ill.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

To Our Readers and Advertisers!

The success of THE MONARCH MONTHLY and PHILATELIC NEWS, is now assured.

The way subscriptions and advertisements are pouring in, shows that our paper has received a patronage which will make it a leader among the ranks of similar journals.

With the March issue, THE MONARCH, will change in size and be better in every respect, in regard to appearance etc.

As this will be an additional cost we ask all our readers to help increase the patronage of our paper. This you can. Every reader can get us one new subscriber at \$.10 a year.

Advertisers! If you are looking for a good medium to increase your business, you have found the right kind of a paper at last.

The management of THE MONARCH MONTHLY will at all times be pleased to give full particulars regarding advertising etc., and make liberal terms on contracts to anyone desiring to do business.

EDITOR'S NOTE:—On account of lack of space, we were obliged to leave out the continuation of the history of A Stamp Collector, also Nuddlemeyer's Puzzle Department, although we have an excellent puzzle printed on the cover page.

Amateur Photographers.

Attention.

All members of The Century Camera Club, are requested to send me some good prints of scenery, public places etc., will pay cash for same, if satisfactory, if not, will return at once.

Will get cuts made of best ones for use in THE MONARCH.

Let me hear from you.

If not a member, write to me for full particulars, in regard to joining, many benefits.

Have you any news? If you have put it on a postal card and send to me.

Our readers like to hear from you.

FRED C. LANG, Editor.

NOTICE!

NOTICE!

To our readers, we state, that in order to avoid dishonesty, the publishers have only accepted advertisements of reliable firms, and our readers are perfectly safe in dealing with any of the same.

We have also established an enquiry department, to further interest the collectors, and any subjects pertaining to stamps, coins, minerals, etc., will be willingly answered. The editor of this department has been a collector of these various articles for many years.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

- President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

- 3 A. M. Froom, 3730 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.
- 4 R. B. Bach, 303 DeSoto st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 5 A. T. Senical, 712 Jackson st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 6 Geo. Smart, 1621 Walnut st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 7 W. L. Sprague, 549 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- 8 Y. Yamanochi, Doggett bldg., Chicago, Ill.

- 9 Wm. Fuch, 187 S. Water st., Chicago, Ill.
- 10 F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio.
- 11 A. C. Hicks, 161 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.
- 12 Maud B. Hunt, 324 Union st., Bangor, Me.
- 13 Anne Augur, Little Falls, Minn.
- 14 G. C. Archibald, 41 High st., Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.
- 15 Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.
- 16 Ed Egbert, Fairview, N. J.
- 17 Fred Lang, 1132 Otto st., Chicago, Ill.
- 18 G. S. Webb, 101 Pennsylvania av., Washington.
- 19 Will Ehlenbeck, Box 140, Centralia, Wis.
- 20 Fred A. Haight, 541 1st av., Lansingburg, N. Y.
- 21 G. A. McKay, 3727 La Salle st.,
- 22 J. M. Harb, Box 657, Portland, Ind. Chicago, Ill.

NEW MEMBERS.

- 23 Tom Blanchard, 509 N. Main st., Temple, Tex.
- 24 Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard st., Chicago, Ill.
- 25 Geo. W. Phelps, Jr., 891 W. Adams st., Chicago, Ill.

A SPECIAL OFFER!!!

THE MONARCH MONTHLY

ONE YEAR 10 CENTS.

TWELVE FINE NUMBERS FOR 10 CENTS. A FINE BARGAIN.

We make this offer in order to get 500 more names on our subscription books.

This is For A Short Time Only.

REMEMBER **REMEMBER**

Only 10 cents for One Year.

Don't Miss It. **Don't Miss It.**

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

Camera Topics.

Don't Hurry Developments.

Few beginners recognize the great benefit to be derived from a deliberate slowness in developing. There is too much haste to see results—a too eager press to get a negative of any kind. Be the exposure what it may, nothing is lost, but much gained, by so compounding the developer that five minutes or more is spent before the development is complete. Quick development means a lack of gradation—a forcing up of the higher lights before the less exposed parts are acted on. The roundness and gradation necessary for good results are only attainable by slowly and carefully coaxing out the detail, so that all parts of the image come up fairly together.

It cannot be too frequently stated that, for pictorial purposes, the most important feature of the lens is its focal length, which should never be less than once and a half the longest way of the plate.

Keep your lens clean. Dust on the lens is often the cause of foggy plates. Brighter and clearer work can be made with a clean lens than with an unclean one, whether it produces fog or not.

To clean a lens, separate and dust it, then with a tuft of soft cotton moisten with the following and polish dry with an old, clean, soft cloth or clean chamois skin: Water, 2 ounces; nitric acid (C. P.), 8 drops alcohol, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce; filter.

To remove gelatine negatives from the glass, immerse the plate in water to which a few drops per ounce of hydrofluoric acid has been added. If the film expands, as most likely it will, immersion in alcohol will bring it to its original size.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

About Stamp Collecting.

This is what Mr. Nankivell, in the American Philat. Magazine, says about our beloved hobby:

* * * And why not! In the busy, contentious bustle of the competition of the day, the brain, strained to its utmost tension, demands the relaxation of some absorbing, pleasure-yielding hobby. Those who have tried it attest the fact that few things more completely wean the attention, for the time being, from the vexations and the worries of the day, than the collection and arrangement of postage stamps. It has an ever-recurring freshness all its own, a scope for research that is never likely to be exhausted, a literature varied and abundant, and a close and interesting relation to the history and progress of nations and people, that insensibly widens the trend of human sympathies and human knowledge.

Well! Well! Not surprised if you would start a stamp collection this winter. Remember that stamps are always increasing in value. Stamps that can now be bought for cents may be worth dollars in a few years.

Of Interest.

The nest of the whippoorwill is made late in May or early in June, in the Northern states. The eggs are two in number. There is usually scarcely more of a nest than the leaves lying on the ground; rarely nothing but the bare ground.

I think The Monarch Monthly is hard to beat.

It was full of interesting items last month, and fine bargains were offered,

E. Eichenauer,

1001 Hydia Street,
Kansas City, Mo.

The Childhood of Lincoln.

It is hard for us who are surrounded with so many conveniences that have almost become necessities to realize that at the time of the birth of Abraham Lincoln, families that had a log cabin, a woodpile, a head or two of cattle, a feather bed and some buffalo robes were considered "in comfortable circumstances." When, on the 12th of February, 1809, Abraham Lincoln was born, near the little settlement of Hodgenville, Ky., his father was a pioneer "in comfortable circumstances." The family lived in a one-room log cabin and consisted of Thomas Lincoln (the father), Nancy Hanks Lincoln (the mother), a child daughter and the baby Abraham.

The Lincoln cabin was like many another pioneer home of the times, it had a great outside chimney, no window and a rough door. But, in spite of its primitiveness, the cabin was kept clean and there was always room for a visitor in the only feather bed, while the family slept in buffalo robes and home-made blankets on the floor. And the Lincolns had a cow and plenty of good milk and butter in addition to the bear meat, venison, wild turkeys and ducks that could be shot from the cabin door. An old visitor at the cabin home says: "They had some home-woven 'kiverlids,' big and little pots, a loom and a wheel.

In the cold winter nights of those days little Abraham would sometimes hear wild beasts quarreling with each other for possession of the warmest spot next to the outside of the huge chimney, some of them crowding around it on the ground and others climbing the low roof of the cabin.

It was in such surroundings that Abraham spent his childhood and youth,

but they didn't prevent his becoming president of the United States one day. Don't complain too much if you happen to be poor and have a few opportunities to get ahead in the world. Put in your time trying to better your fortunes instead and you will improve your conditions even if you never become president.

Old Books Wanted!

I buy Histories of Counties, Towns, Settlers, Pioneers, and Indians; all *books relating in any way to America. Send me list of what you have, also lowest cash prices.

*State title, name of pub., town where published and date.

INDIAN RELICS WANTED

I will also buy INDIAN RELICS of any kind. I will pay cash or give even exchange in good stamps. Write full particulars with prices wanted.

P. W. DILG,

1727 Oakdale Ave., Chicago.

CHEAP PHOTO BUTTONS

MAY SUIT CHEAP PEOPLE, BUT
OUR 50 CENT GOLD BROOCH
WILL SUIT TASTY PEOPLE.

PHOTO RETURNED UNINJURED

F. R. ARCHIBALD, C. C. C. No. 10,
ROCK CREEK, OHIO.

SNAPS!

100 fine varieties stamps.....	\$.08
1,000 mixed foreign.....	.25
25 best blank approval sheets.....	.14
50 best blank approval sheets.....	.20
100 best blank approval sheets.....	.35
10 varieties Porto Rico.....	.10
5 varieties Newfoundland.....	.10
50 varieties cat. 3c each and over.....	.50
300 finely mixed cat. 2c each and over.....	1.00
Postage 2c extra under 25c. Big list free.	

H. W. KROEGER,

2517 Addison St. Cincinnati, O.

JOIN THE
American Society
 OF
Curio Collectors.

A NATIONAL SOCIETY for collectors of Shells, Fossils, Minerals, Indian Relics, War Relics Historical Articles, Coins, Medals, Paper Money, Eggs, Mounted Birds and Animals, Insects, Flowers, and Land and Marine curios of all kinds.

We have a monthly official organ with a large exchange department, quarterly bulletin, etc., etc,

Initiation Fee 10c; Annual Dues 25c

For Application Blank and further information address

ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS, Secy.

2015 Grand Av., Connersville, Ind.

- 1 dozen microscopic crystals (quartz)..... 05
- Lovely geodes..... 10
- 20 varieties of named minerals fossils and shells
 prepaid 35

ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS,

2015 Grand Av., Connersville, Ind.

When writing to advertisers always mention **THE MONARCH MONTHLY.**

A HANDSOME WATCH FREE

We give away free Watches, Rings, Cameras, Books, Chains, Pins, and hundreds of other premiums to our agents for selling our **Jewelry Novelties** at \$.10 each. Send name and address for 1 doz., premium list and full particulars.

R. I. ELLIS & CO.,
ELK POINT, S. DAKOTA.

COLLECTORS!

We have some good stamps to dispose of. We will send post paid, **ONE IMPERIAL ALBUM** holds 3500 stamps (illustrated) for \$.35; One genuine **WORLD'S FAIR TICKET**, and 80 var. good stamps at \$1.50 or over, for only 25c. Send at once. Satisfaction guaranteed. **R. I. ELLIS & CO.**
 Elk Point, S. Dakota.

DEALERS!

ADVERTISE!

We can give you ad. space in anything you like, **ADVERTISE** your goods. **AN INCH IN THE**

**BIG
 7**

- MONARCH MONTHLY.
- ADHESIVE.
- PHILATELIC CHRONICLE.
- ROVER.
- PRAIRIE STATE PHIL.
- PHIL. RECORD.
- PHIL. ADVOCATE.

For only \$1.75. Two inches at same rate. Combined circulation is over 25,000 copies monthly. Send at once. Let us place your ads. for you. We can save you money. Pub. rates are about \$3.50.

R. I. ELLIS & CO.,
 Elk Point, S. Dakota.

(Adv. Bureau)

A HAPPY MIXTURE
POSTAGE 2C EXTRA.

- 1100 well mixed Europe or United States..... .30
- 200 all different—a good bargain..... .25
- 60 varieties—no two alike—some very rare... .15
- 25 different—mostly Europe..... .02
- 22 blank Approval Sheets..... .05

Centennial Stamp Co.

891 Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.

BEAUTY PINS.

I have a large stock of very pretty gold plated Beauty Pins, and to sell quick will send you 6 by mail for 10 cents. Stamps or coin.

J. F. POWELL, WAUKEGAN, ILL

ELECTRIC PUSH BUTTONS



are **WONDERFUL** and **STARTLING**. When a friend approaches just expose the button to view and you will have the fun of your life. He will be sure to push it and receive a smart shock. Price 10c, 8 for 25c, mailed postpaid. **AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO.**
 48 Dearborn St., Chicago.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad, in this column, not over 12 words, free of charge, in every issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 12. *How does this benefit the subscriber?*

Try trading your duplicate stamps in packets with N. S. Moore, Naples, Ill. Send one hundred distinct var. foreign and receive thirty var. U. S. no rev., or 35 var. with rev.

N. S. Moore, Naples, Ill., will trade 100 var. foreign or 35 var. U. S. for a Canadian dime, any date, or U. S. dated 1892 if in GOOD condition.

A large stock of different reading matter to exchange for anything. Howard Parker, Carthage, Ind.

Mrs. E. Manchester, Eau Claire, Wis., wants to exchange novels for novels.

I have old coins, U. S. and foreign, and stamps, to trade for a camera. E. Cornell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Box 99

I want for cash clean copies of Southern Philatelist, published at Charlestown, S. C., 1890-91-92-93. V. B. R.C., 3300 Jefferson Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Wish to exchange U. S. stamps with N. or S. American collectors. Send for my approval books at 50 per cent. Jordan Stamp Co., 1604 Capouse Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Advertisements pay in the Monthly Advertiser at 10c a line. Sample for stamp. Monthly Advertiser, Saratoga Springs, N. Y., Box 123.

A packet of 200 nice stamps for the low price of 10 cents. Many collectors who have bought one, order another. Why don't you just order a trial packet? They only cost 10c each. John Peltz, Arlington, Minn.

I want a rifle, and will give coins and stamps for one. Erastus Cornell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Box 99.

I have over a hundred figures, formerly used for Punch and Judy shows, Indians, Soldiers, Ball Players, Musicians, Animals, Men, Ladies, Children. Regular outfit for the play Uncle Josh. Also complete outfit for many other plays. Scenery, trees, etc. Everything neatly mounted on wooden blocks. They are all made of cardboard and stiff paper. Will trade the same with any party for good stamps, cat. at 3c and above. Curios, coins, minerals, or anything else you have of good value. Write at once, Fred Lang, 1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill. Will send free anywhere for \$1.00 cash, or \$2.50 worth of stamps.

Century Camera Club Exchange.

One notice, under 25 words, free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word.

Will exchange prints with all members of scenery and interesting views. A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., Sec'y-Treas.

Will exchange a fine collection of foreign and U. S. stamps for a 4x5 focusing Camera. Also have prints to exchange for wild scenery. Albert N. Froom, 3730 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio, secretary World wide Photo Exchange, wishes to exchange 4 sample mat prints, only with amateurs having interesting subjects. Also will exchange lantern slides. Prompt answers.

A fine 4x5 camera in excellent condition, for which I paid \$8.50, to trade for a stamp collection; over 1,000 varieties. Fred C. Lang, 1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

Special No. 1. Only 10c.

- 1 Stamp Album,
50 Good Stamps,
2 Approval Sheets,
5 Months Subscription to The MON-
ARCH and 1 Price List.
ALL FOR 10C.

Special No. 2. Only 10c.

- Postage 2c extra.....
25 Good Stamps,
2 Months Subscription to The MON-
ARCH and 1 Price List.

Special No. 3. Only 12c.

- "The Man In The Soup." A novelty.
"The Ima Corker." A novelty.
6 Months Subscription to The MON-
ARCH and 2 coupons that can be
redeemed for valuable articles.

...NOTICE...

DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons with every 5c purchase, and DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons to our agents according to what they remit, and DO YOU KNOW that we have got a big list which shows what we give for the coupons, and DO YOU KNOW that we send this premium and our price list free to any address?

Our Sheets and Approval Books

Are acknowledge the best on the market. Send us a postal for a selection at 50% commission. As a start we give you 5 coupons for the asking.

How Are These?

- 1900 Cuba, 3 varieties, 1c, 2c and 5c
only.....\$.06
1900 Jamaica, 1d., Jubilee..... 04
Mexico, official, 3 varieties, (cat. 13c) 06

Blank Approval Sheets.

Made of fine stock, neatly ruled in two colors, to hold 20 stamps. Printed heading with space for your name. Prices of sheets:

- 3 for 2c. 5 for 3c. 8 for 4c.
12 for 6c. 30 for 14c. 50 for 22c. 100 for 40c

The Perfect Hinge.

Best on the market. Will not injure the stamp.

- 1000 Full Count Guaranteed ...\$.10.

—Blank— Approval Books.

Ruled neatly in two colors. Holds 60 stamps.

- Price, each.....\$.03
10 for..... 25

SOME MORE BARGAINS. DON'T MISS 'EM! NUFF-SED.

- (Postage 1c extra.)
20 all different stamps—Ceylon, Ja-
maica, etc.....\$.01
200 good mixed stamps 12
100 all different stamps—a good bar-
gain 10
1000 fine mixed stamps, from all
parts of the world—a fine lot... 22
60 different—fine start 08
40 fine varieties, such as Guatamala,
etc 05
40 good mixed—Greece, etc..... 02
50 mixed—good bargain 02

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO
MONARCH
STAMP & PUB. CO.
1132 OTTO ST.,
CHICAGO, ILL.

A Short Sermon

ON ———
GOOD
PRINTING



This Advertisement
Is Good
For . . . **50c**

To apply on any order for printing amounting to \$5.00 or over. We want your trade, and give you this opportunity to save your money.
We do first class work, at prices lower than others will charge. Give us a trial.

ERNEST L. FANTUS

PRINTER AND
PUBLISHER.

183-185 CLARK ST.
CHICAGO.

Cheap Sets.

Ohock picture set unused, 4 var.	\$.14
Labuan 1894, picture set, 9 stamps. . . . .	.55
" 1897, " " 9 " . . . . .	.40
" 1897, " " 1 to 8c, 6 var. . . . .	.12
Greece Games 11 to 2dr, 10 var., the 2dr is repaired . . . . .	.40
Guatemala 1897, Exposition, 5 var., inc. surcharged. . . . .	.10
Guatemala 1900, 1c, 2c, 6c, unused. . . . .	.06
" 1895, surcharged, 3 var., cat 2lc. . . . .	.10
Kew Klang unused, 5 var . . . . .	.05
China 1885, unused, 3 var. cat. 43c. . . . .	.20
Canada 1897, Maple leaf complete, 8 var. . . . .	.20
" 1898, Numeral complete, 8 var. . . . .	.14
Havli 1893-6. . . . .	.18
Philippines 15 var., cat \$1.00 . . . . .	.30
Cuba 25 var. . . . .	.10
Cuba surcharged on U. S. 10c to 1c, 6 var., unused, cat. 63c, very fine. . . . .	.32
Cuba 1899, new design, 5 var., complete, used . . . . .	.13
Porto Rico 1899, surcharged on U. S 1c to 10c, 5 var., unused. . . . .	.38
British Guiana 1889, surcharged, 3 var., picture stamps. . . . .	.16

F. N. MASSOTH & CO.

1803 MARQUETTE BLDG.,
CHICAGO, ILL.

SEA SHELLS.

The Wonders of "The Deep."

Small shells for wire Jewelry Workers. 30 var., for 25 cents by mail. Curio dealers send for wholesale list.

J. F. POWELL, WAUKEGAN, ILL.

PACKET NO. 99

Is What We Mean.

Remember It Contains

50 different stamps from Greece, Cuba, Turkey, Jamaica, Ceylon, Old Spain, British Colonies and many others of equal value. Cat. at about \$1.00. Sent postpaid for only \$.20.

DON'T MISS IT

Monarch Stamp and Publishing Co.

1132 Otto Street, Chicago.

THE

Monarch Monthly

AND



MAR.

1901

VOL. 1.

NO. 9.

Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co.,

PUBLISHERS

1132 OTTO STREET,

CHICAGO,

ILLINOIS.

THE

Monarch Monthly

AND



MAR.

1901



VOL. 1.

NO. 9.

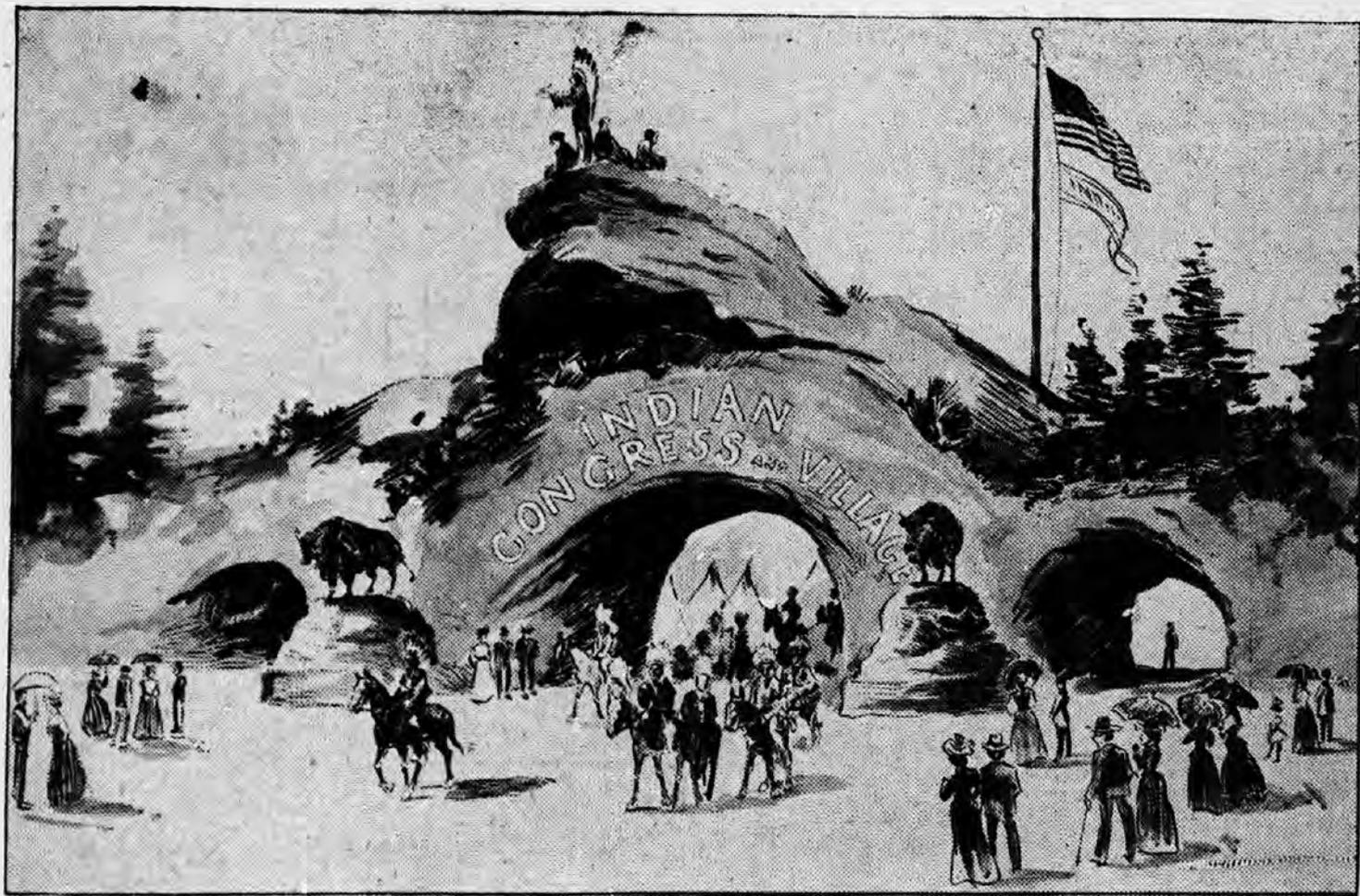
Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co.,

PUBLISHERS

1132 OTTO STREET,

CHICAGO,

ILLINOIS.



ENTRANCE TO THE NATIVE VILLAGE AT THE BUFFALO EXPOSITION.

—THE—

MONARCH MONTHLY.

A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin Collector & Young People.

Vol. I, No. 9.

CHICAGO, MARCH, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c Yearly.

STUDY YOUR STAMPS.

E. R. Aldrich.

While a large collection is certainly a delight to all, yet the great majority of collectors can never have one, but must be content with, at the best, a medium-sized one. Oftentimes more real pleasure is taken by the possessor of a moderate sized collection than by him who counts his rarities by the hundreds. Probably the most careful philatelic student this country ever had was not noted as the owner of an enormous collection, but for the study and research which he gave to his treasures, and one of his intimate friends has said that never did he meet with a collector who derived more actual pleasure from his stamp album than did he. His greatest hobby was to minutely examine fairly common stamps and many were the "minor varieties" which he found.

In his method there is much to encourage the average collector, for it opens up a field into which he can put his energies to work when financial reasons retard, as it does with nearly all of us; the addition of distinct varieties to his collection.

Study your stamps is well worthy

of being the motto of every collector, and he who does not may collect for a time, but will seldom, if ever, persevere long in the hobby.

It is only the careful study that enables the expert to detect counterfeits and while the majority of us never can expect to be experts, yet by careful study we can be able to detect all except the "scientifically prepared forgery."

Study is necessary to distinguish the type, the print variety, the re-engraved variety, the paper variety, be it in the texture of the paper or in the employment of a watermark, the perforation variety, the color variety, in fact, everything depends entirely upon study and the whole secret of the successful philatelist is summed up in the three words—Study Your Stamps.

Why Stamp Collecting

Is Interesting as well as Instructive.

BY
DON H. WIMMER.

Many are the persons who have asked what are the good points and what is in stamp collecting? I will endeavor to answer both of the same. In the first

place you must fully understand what stamp collecting is. Stamp collecting is the gathering to-gether of stamps of all kinds from all parts of the world and studying them. Of course there are different branches or kinds of collecting, for instance take, speciality collecting, that is just collecting the stamps of one or a group of countries. Then comes general collecting, which is, collecting all kinds from all countries. Fiscal collecting is the collection of nothing but revenues or official stamps. Some people favor special and some favor general collecting. In specializing a country or groupe of countries one has a greater scope of learning, because with just a few and all of the same country they are more interesting. When one has a general collection he is constantly looking at the blank spaces (there are bound to be a great many) and wishing or planning to buy the wherewith to fill them. It is impossible for anyone to get a complete collection, for some of the stamps will cost over \$4,000. In selecting a country or groop of countries you should select a country of which the stamps are all cheap or at whatever price will fit your pocket-book. I cannot say, nor can anyone else, because each person has his own individual fancy. The best way is to select the one that suits you and your pocket-book best. It is allright to have a special collection in connection with a general collection. Just take the specimens as they come for the general collection and put all your energy and means in your general collection you'll find in the end you will like the plan of specialty collecting better than general collecting because

sooner or later you will get disgusted with it because you can't get all the different stamps you want for the least possible money. But general collecting is all right for a patient person, but a beginner should always make a specialty of some country or groop of countrys. The best way to collect now-a-days is from approval sheets or in sets or packets. Packets are the best for small beginners.

Boats of Early Man.

A few weeks ago an old viking ship, like those of the Scandinavian sea-rovers, was found while workmen were digging trenches for a water company on the outskirts of London. Lately a dug-out, or log-canoe, made by men of an early age, was also found. Such canoes have likewise been found, from time to time, in Ireland and the broad mouths of the rivers of England and Scotland.

ELECTRIC PUSH BUTTONS



are WONDREUL and STARTLING. When a friend approaches just expose the button to view and you will have the fun of your life. He will be sure to push it and receive a smart shock. Price 10c, 2 for 25c, mailed postpaid. AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO. 78 Dearborn St., Chicago.



HERE WE ARE!

You want stamps on approval at 50 per cent, and all you have to do is to send name and name of reference. A good packet for 5 cents. Send stamp for our Price List.

AMI STAMP CO.,

P. O. Box 423, Philadelphia.

GOOD SETS and cheap. 6 Swiss 2c, 10 Australia 3c, 5 Cuba 3c, 4 Honduras 2c, 5 Costa Rica 3c, 4 Bolivia 3c, 15 U. S. Revenues 5c. Hinges 6c. Postage extra. **AMER. STAMP CO.,** Rogers, Arkansas.

ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS.

CONNERSVILLE, : : IND.

Mr. A. J. Reynold, who most recently has undertaken to edit the curio department of this paper, was born in Wabash, Ind., in the year of 1876. A few years later the Reynolds family moved to Connersville, Ind., where he is still a resident.

At an early age he became interested in stamp collecting, which hobby he admired until 1893, when he commenced to find pleasure in becoming familiar with scientific specimens; since that time he has followed up several branches of science, principally conchology, archology and geology.

During his short scientific career he wrote a list, with notes of the land and fresh water mollusca of his (Fayette) county, which was published under "Indiana Notes" in "The Mu-

seum," a scientific magazine formerly published in Albion, N. Y.

He donated his large and rare collection of mineral specimens to a public school in his city, which was accepted with much gratification.

Mr. Reynolds is now working with a great deal of energy in pushing forward the society known as "The American Society of Curio Collections," of which he is secretary.

At the present time he is editing the Curio Department of THE MONARCH, which position he has filled for several months, giving not only satisfaction to our readers, but is furthermore admired as an able writer on a subject of this kind.

Mr Reynolds will also publish The Curio Monthly, a monthly paper devoted to collectors of curios.



STAMPS

WORTHY OF YOUR ATTENTION.

Br. South Africa, 1891, 1 pound blue, nice used copy, in good black type.....	.75
Canada Jubilee \$2.....	1.00
" M. L. 8c orange.....	.03
U. S. Omaha 50c.....	.22
" " \$1.00.....	.80
" " 2.00.....	1.51
Liberia, 1880 24c used, cat. 1.60.....	.95
Luxemburg, 1892, 3-1 franc, rare.....	.15
Phil. Islands, 1819, 10c, claret, unused.....	.02
" " 1891, 25c, blue.....	.12
Best hinges, 500 for 6c, 1,000 for 10c.	

TERMS—Cash with Order, post free; stamps accepted for orders under 25c, over 25c remit by P. O. money order.

CHAS. N. LEACH,

P. O. Box 138

Georgetown R. I.

OUR BOY'S TELEPHONE.



Made of metal with strong sensitive transmitters. A perfect little telephone consisting of two tubes, a talking and hearing tube or cup. With this instrument persons in different parts of the house or at quite long distances from each other can hear the softest whisper or lowest conversation. We send sufficient cord for ordinary use, but more can be added at any time. Send for one to carry on a private conversation with your girl in the house across the street. Price 10c, \$ for 25c, mailed postpaid. AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO., 78 Dearborn St. Chicago

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

The Monarch Monthly

AND

PHILAT. NEWS

Consolidated with the
NEBRASKA STAMP NEWS,

Published by
MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1132 Otto St., Chicago Ill.

Every Month.

Devoted to the interests of Stamp, Coin and Curio
Collectors and Young People.

Subscription Price 25 cents per year in United
States, Canada and Mexico. All other countries
35 cents; payable in advance.

Advertising Rates made known on application.

EDWIN WERNER - BUSINESS MANAGER
FRED C. LANG - MANAGING EDITOR
ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS - CURIO EDITOR

Remittances should be made in United States
bank notes, drafts, postoffice or express money
orders. When money is forwarded in letters it
is at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsi-
ble if same is lost.

In changing address send us old as well as new
habitation; be particular in giving your Post
Office, State and P. O. Box or Street Number.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St., New York.
C. G. Moehling, Desplaines, Ill.
L. C. Forsy, Mapleton, Minn.
E. Eichenauer, 1001 Lydia St., Kansas
City, Mo.

E. J. Boyer, 536 W. 63rd St. Chicago,
Illinois.

Howard Parker, Carthage, Ind.

More agents wanted. Good commis-
sion. Easy to obtain subscribers.
Write at once.

X X X X X X X X

Publishers who wish to dispose of
their paper in either the stamp or
juvenile line, should write to our
"Business Manager." It will pay you.
Cash always on hand.

X X X X X X X X

Brother Moisant's paper is at hand
(Feb. No.)

The make up and reading matter is very
good. We hope he will have success and
be able to bring his paper to the top of
the ladder in the philatelic world,

It is rather a pity that the half tone
cut on the cover page did not come out
plain but this is not the fault of Mr.
Moisant.

We each an all have our troubles with
the printers.

Join The Century Camera Club, for full
particulars write to A. J. Myers, 3728
La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

The American Gem has now also added
a stamp department to its make-up.
That's right, help our hobby along.

Brodstone says, "West is the oldest
paper now, not published by a dealer."

Kind reader. If you receive a copy of
this paper it is with a view of obtaining
you as a subscriber.

Only 25 cents a year.

Scott F. Redfield, the publisher of
"The Weekly Philatelic Post., of Smeth-
port, Pa., will also issue a monthly liter-
ary Magazine in a short time. Although
it will contain nothing whatever pertain-
ing to philately he still asks the support
of the collectors and advertisers who
have helped make The Post a success.

By the time this appears in print the
first number will probably be out.

As Mr. Redfield is a good business man
and has lots of money to back the new
enterprise, his magazine will probably be
a rival of Munseys or the Century.

Too bad Mr. Redfield can't at least
have a portion devoted to our hobby.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

- 3 A. M. Froom, 3730 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.
- 4 R. B. Bach, 303 DeSoto st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 5 A. T. Senical, 712 Jackson st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 6 Geo. Smart, 1621 Walnut st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 7 W. L. Sprague, 549 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- 8 Y. Yamanochi, Doggett bldg., Chicago, Ill.

- 9 Wm. Fuch, 187 S. Water st., Chicago, Ill.
- 10 F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio.
- 11 A. C. Hicks, 161 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.
- 12 Maud B. Hunt, 324 Union st., Bangor, Me.
- 13 Anne Augur, Little Falls, Minn.
- 14 G. C. Archibald, 41 High st., Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.
- 15 Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.
- 16 Ed Egbert, Fairview, N. J.
- 17 Fred Lang, 1132 Otto st., Chicago, Ill.
- 18 G. S. Webb, 101 Pennsylvania av., Washington.
- 19 Will Ehlenbeck, Box 140, Centralia, Wis.
- 20 Fred A. Haight, 541 1st av., Lansingburg, N. Y.
- 21 G. A. McKay, 3727 La Salle st.,
- 22 J. M. Harb, Box 657, Portland, Ind. Chicago, Ill.
- 23 Tom Blanchard, 509 N. Main st., Temple, Tex.
- 24 Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard st., Chicago, Ill.
- 25 Geo. W. Phelps, Jr., 891 W. Adams st., Chicago, Ill.

Secretary's Report.

Fellow members: I regret not being able to put in a list of new members, at this report but hope to do so in my next. With the coming of Spring, I expect to see our society grow. I would like each member now on our list to get at least one new member each, before next month.

Every amateur has a friend who is an amateur photographer who will be benefited by joining, ask him to join, and send in his application.

If every member will do recruit work among his amateur friend, we will have a large list of new members next month. I would be pleased to receive any suggestions for the society's improvement. Hoping that each member will get at least one new member by next month.

I remain Yours,

A. J. Myers, Sec. and Treas.

DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

"NO" Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for 2-2c stamps. This is one of the best novelties ever out. One can have piles of fun with it. Get one at once, because there only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St.

Chicago, Ill.

CAMERA TOPICS.

If the amateur wants to have uniform success with his toning, there are several things he must do. After resolving to stop using a combined bath, which only works just right occasionally, though very handy, he must:

Keep his trays clean.

Wash the prints thoroughly before toning, in several changes of water.

Rock the dish and keep the prints in motion.

Take out the prints before they are over-toned.

Tone until shadows are toned, and then drop into a salt bath.

Drop the prints into the fixing bath one by one, so that all portions of the print will receive the effects of the bath.

Wash thoroughly either in running water for the better part of an hour, or in a dozen changes of water.

Put away the prints to-day where they will be free from dust.

Common washing soda—usually sold by grocers—is not pure or uniform in quality, and should not be substituted for carbonate of sodium when making a developing solution. If possible, buy all your chemicals of a responsible dealer in photographic supplies, and use the best. There is no economy in using impure chemicals in photography.

The very latest thing in photography is development of ordinary plates in daylight, whereby the negatives are made positives. The process is simple, but the directions requires to be carefully followed.

Fixing bath too strong and not stirred before use will, at times, cause parallel lines on the negatives fixed in grooved fixing boxes.

If the negative is partly dry and then removed to another room which is much warmer or much colder, it will cause a difference in the intensity of the last part to dry.

If hyposulphite of sodium solutions is spilled on the floor, wipe it up at once; if left to dry the soda will rise in fine dust and probably cause a large crop of pin holes in your negatives.

Fossils from Wyoming.

It is well-known that the animals now on the earth are much different from those that lived long ages ago. How do we know this? Men of science have found the bodies of those that once lived, imbedded in the rocks. An animal would die; it would sink into the soft mud, water would wash more mud over it; the mud would harden into stone, and thus the body, or at least the skeleton, would be preserved.

Among the animals that have thus been preserved is a great lizard-like beast many times larger than any four-footed thing living on the earth to-day. Men of science have called this the dinosaurus. Not long ago one was dug up by Prof. Marsh, of Yale university, in the state of Wyoming. It has been found that this state is a great graveyard of these animals, and many men have flocked to it from scores of colleges. Last year the Union Pacific railroad gave free passes to men from colleges and museums who wished to go to Wyoming to look for fossils—that is, the remains of animals in the rocks. The result is that a great quantity of these fossils have been added to the museums of the country. Men can thus compare these animals with those living to-day.



CURIO DEPARTMENT

(Edited by A. J. Reynolds.)

The wings of the Condor sometimes extend to the dimensions of eighteen feet. The home of the condor is in the wilds of South America.

The humming-birds are the most diminutive of all the feathered tribes.

The Mexicans call the mocking bird "the bird of four hundred tongues."

Thin, shale-like pieces of rock of uniform size, having odd designs on the surface and a hole or two near the edge, are said to once have been the currency among the Alaska Siwash.

Over 400 diamonds are known to have been recovered from the ruins of ancient Babylon. Many are uncut, but the majority are polished on one or two sides.

It is believed that some of the camels imported in 1853 to run wild in Arizona are still in existence.

The flowers of summer are coarser and more weed-like than those that bloom earlier in the year.

Well, well, the Monarch is "getting there."

The young of the double-crested cormorant are hatched blind and are covered with an inky-black skin. While in the squab condition they are highly esteemed for food by the Laplanders.

In China the cormorant is trained to catch fish. A ring is put around the neck to prevent it from swallowing its captures.

Indian arrow-points made of moss agate are seldom found in Indiana, but the writer knows of one that is about as pretty as "the next one." Many "blue stone" ornaments have been found in this locality, also large stone axes and pestles.

At one time trilobites were plentiful in this (Fayette) county, but collectors have almost exhausted the fossil beds.

Helix abolabris is the largest land shell found in Fayette county, Indiana. It is about one inch wide. Found in the woods.

There are about 500 species of land shells found in the United States. Many of them are beautiful but they are not equal to the land shells of England. So many of the English shells are beautifully banded and colored.

Quartz, when pure, consists of silicon combined with oxygen.

"We often see people in their leisure hours, wasting their time away in frivolous pursuits, when in the way of collecting and studying the objects of nature, which are scattered in such profusion on every side—they might add to their education by the perusal of 'nature's story book.'

"A collection once started may not advance as fast towards completion as we might wish it to, but even imperfect as it may be, it will always be a collection of souvenirs of the present as well as relics of the past."

Some varieties of land shells inhabit trees. But most of them prefer damp or cool places.

Insects have contributed toward the food supply of certain nations. The Arabs eat some species of locust and consider them a great delicacy. The Mexicans eat a species of water insect.

I like your paper very much.
 HOWARD PARKER, Carthage, Ind.

SUBSCRIBE FOR

THE CURIO MONTHLY

(Official organ of the A. S. of C. C.)

DEVOTED TO

Shells, Fossils, Minerals, Eggs, Insects,
 Birds, Coins, Medals, Indian Relics,
 War Relics, Historical Articles,
 Autographs, Rare Books, Pic-
 tures, Engravings, China
 and CURIOS.

Fine illustrations.

Large Exchange Dept.

Only 25c per year.

Sample copy for 1c stamp.

Address

ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS,
 Secretary,

215 Grand Ave., Connersville, Ind.

Cheap Sets.

Obock picture set unused, 4 var.....	\$.14
Labuan 1894, picture set, 9 stamps.....	.65
" 1897, " " 9 " .....	.40
" 1897, " " 1 to 8c, 6 var.....	.12
Greece Games 11 to 2dr, 10 var., the 2dr is repaired.....	.40
Guatemala 1897, Exposition, 5 var., inc. surcharged.....	.10
Guatemala 1900, 1c, 2c, 6c, unused.....	.06
" 1895, surcharged, 3 var., cat. 22c.....	.10
Kew Kiang unused, 5 var .....	.05
China 1886, unused, 3 var., cat. 43c.....	.20
Canada 1897, Maple leaf complete, 8 var. ....	.30
" 1898, Numeral complete, 8 var.....	.14
Hayti 1893-6, .....	.18
Philippines 15 var., cat. \$1.00 .....	.80
Cuba 25 var.....	.20
Cuba surcharged on U. S. 10c to 1c, 6 var., unused, cat. 63c, very fine.....	.32
Cuba 1899, new design, 5 var., complete, used	.13
Porto Rico 1899, surcharged on U. S. 1c to 10c, 5 var., unused.....	.38
British Guiana 1899, surcharged, 3 var., picture stamps.....	.16

F. N. MASSOTH & CO.

1803 MARQUETTE BLDG.,

CHICAGO, ILL.

Young People's Round Table.

— SAVED BY A BOY. —

CONTINUED.

"See now, my sons," shouted Godrel's deep, strong voice, amid the general silence of horror, "what happens to skulkers and deserters. He who turns his back on the flag of the fatherland can never come to a good end."

The old soldier's fiery words sank deep into every heart, and there was no more grumbling for the next day or two.

On the third evening after Listig's disappearance a great cloud of smoke was seen to go up suddenly from the hilltop above the village.

The signal-fire was kindled!

"The French are coming!" ran from mouth to mouth.

Every man cocked his gun and stood ready at his post, while the boys, with little Gottfried at their head, rushed at a breakneck pace up the steep side of Beacon Hill to catch their first glimpse of the advancing enemy.

All along the great plain below a rolling dust cloud was rising like a mist, and through it appeared long lines of blue-coated grenadiers with glittering bayonets and trains of horses dragging cannon, and masses of helmeted dragoons, and hussars all ablaze with gold lace, flourishing their shining sabres. But the dauntless mountain lads looked down upon the terrible magnificence of the spectacle as coolly as if it were only a circus.

"If there are not guns enough for us we can roll down stones on the Frenchmen!" cried Gottfried, manfully. "They won't get up here quite so easily as they think."

But it soon appeared that they were

not thinking of "getting up" at all, for, instead of turning off towards the hills, they kept straight on across the plain, and vanished at length into the gathering darkness of night. Evidently they meant to attack some other point, and the long-expected assault was not coming, after all!

Then Godrel's band broke up at once, with a good deal of mingled growling and laughing. Some of the men were rather sulky at having taken so much trouble for nothing, but others made fun of the "chicken-hearted Frenchmen," for whom one look at the Tyrolese hills had been enough, and one or two who had not looked very happy when the first alarm was given, now began to hold their heads high and to talk big of what they would have done if the French had come on in earnest.

The next day everybody was at work again as usual. Hans Godrel himself did not think it worth while to keep watch, now that the French had gone past, and even the man who tended the beaconfire came and went to his hut.

But there was one person in the village who was not quite so confident as the rest, and that was little Gottfried Godrel. He remembered all that his father had told him of the devices used in war to deceive the enemy and throw him off his guard.

True, it was not easy to see what trick there could be here, but Gottfried felt uneasy, nevertheless; and the result was that without saying a word to anyone, he piled fresh wood onto the beacon, and watched beside it for three nights running.

(To be continued.)

Souvenir Card Department.

The View Card Exchange Club

Our object to facilitate the interesting pastime of Souvenir card collecting. Membership fee is 25 cents which gives the advantage of a subscription to the "Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News," our official organ, one free insertion in its exchange columns, and a "Universal List of Souvenir Card Collectors," who will be pleased to exchange. This list includes names and addresses from India, South Africa, Turkey, Brazil, Cuba, Spain and many other far away lands. Those already subscribers to this paper, desiring membership will be charged 10 cents as membership fee.

The camera "fiend" amongst us will have the advantage over the less accomplished collector. He will be able to make his own view-cards. Let him buy a bottle of "Sensetol," a fluid for sensitizing paper. Then, sensitize an ordinary postal card, and print whatever picture he wishes. A nice effect is obtained by using blue print fluid.

The Souvenir Card has a three-fold interest. The card itself with an interesting view, the stamp, and its postmark.

A nice effect is obtained by stamping the card on the view side. The receiver thus has the stamp, postmark and view on the same side.

List of members will be printed in next number. See to it that yours will be there.

"A card, I promised to send it,
Come read and when through with my
rhymes,
Put in your album and keep it,
In memory of dear old times."

A. Selige.

Will be pleased to receive contributions for this department. Anything of interest to card collectors accepted.

The editor just received two interesting views from Algiers. One was from Biska (an interior view of an Arab home) and the other was from Oran, the fountain in the Mosque du Pacha.

The next ten members will each receive a beautiful view card mailed to their address.

Address all communications concerning this department to Eugene V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

CHEAP PHOTO BUTTONS

MAY SUIT CHEAP PEOPLE, BUT
OUR 50 CENT GOLD BROOCH
WILL SUIT TASTY PEOPLE.

PHOTO RETURNED UNINJURED
F. R. ARCHIBALD, C. C. C. NO. 10,
ROCK CREEK, OHIO.

* * NEW ISSUES. * *

ALL UNUSED.

1900	Chili 1c green.....	.03
"	S. Australia 1/4d green.....	.02
"	Orange R. Col. on C. G. H. 1/4d.....	.03
"	Rhodesia 1/4d green.....	.01
"	Japan 1 1/2 blue.....	.02
"	Germany 2pf H. O. Germania.....	.02
"	" 3pf bistre.....	.02
"	" 5, 10, 20pf, used.....	.02
"	Dominica Republic, 1/2 & 1/4 for.....	.03
	Dr. Williams' Pink Pills... 12c. Postage.....	.02

F. A. DAMM,
27 Dartmouth St., Boston, Mass.

When writing to advertisers always mention the MONARCH MONTHLY.

History of a Stamp Collector.

(CONTINUED.)

The next day the boys went fishing. John told James everything about how he attempted to steal the stamps and asked to be forgiven.

James was mad, he immediately left John and went home to inform his parents, his friend begged and begged but it was of no use.

Mrs. Colby met James at the door and she noticed that he looked troubled, "James what's up" she asked him.

James repeated everything his friend had told him. "Mrs. Colby then asked James, 'did you forgive him?' " " No mother."

"Well James you go over to John at once if he told you the truth and wants you to forgive him, why then do it, and help him to be good again, and a good thing to do James is to give him some of your stamps and help him get up a collection."

James went upstairs to his room and picked out some good stamps for his friend, he then got his hat and hurried to see John.

John was sitting on the porch, he heard some one coming and looked up to find his friend James.

"James I am so glad you came, for I thought you was mad at me " Do forgive me!"

James held his hand out to John which he quickly grasped and James said: "I forgive you."

Here are some stamps for you and I will help get up a collection.—To be continued.

Kind readers on account of lack of space we were obliged to only put in a small part of this story, but next month we will probably enlarge our paper and consequently devote a larger portion for this story. Don't miss it. Only 25 cents per year. Subscribe to day.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

THE NATIONAL PHILATELIC NEWS, Indianapolis, Ind.

Most up-to date monthly of the middle west. Subscribe, only 25c a year, and get 250 foreign stamps and 1,000 stamp hinges. Ad. rates 40c per inch, \$3 00 per page. Sample free.

YOUR LIST of desirable monthly papers will not be complete unless you receive the

National Philatelic News of Indianapolis, Ind.

A copy will be sent free for the asking. If you are an advertiser it is one of the best paying mediums of its kind. The subscription is only 25c a year, and you get 250 stamps and 1,000 hinges free.

3 CENTS.

Your choice either 1/4 lb stamp papers, a copy of Philatelic Annual, 1887, or sheet of 35 stamps. Cat. 35 cents.

E. R. ALDRICH,

Benson, Minn

First answer gets a set of Columbian 1-10c.

1000

25 cents. Price list free.

Appr. sheets holding 25 stamps and val. at from 50 to 75c each, per sheet 10c or 8 for

ILLINOIS STAMP CO.,

Box 474.

Peoria, Ill.

PRINTERS, ATTENTION!

If you are looking for anything in the line of Type or Presses write us. Can furnish you with anything cheaper than any one else.

48 lbs. of Small Pica, 10 point, \$14.00,
in good condition.

Many other lots and better bargains.
Let us hear from you.

Rex Novelty and Supply Co.

1043 Otto Street Chicago, Ill.

15 "Pocket Edition" Wolsieffer's Left Page Stock Book to hold 860 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents (about cost of manufacturing)—the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

12 "Stamp Button," displaying a genuine stamp (no picture). Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz. Price lists of Blank Albums, App Cards Sets, Packets, etc., FREE.

P. M. WOLSIEFFER, 75 State St., Chicago.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad, in this column, not over 12 words, free of charge, in every issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 12. *How does this benefit the subscriber?*

I will exchange "Perfect" or "Ideal" hinges for first quality stamps. Joel H. DuBose, Huguenot, Georgia.

I want a rifle, and will give coins and stamps for one. Erastus Cornell, Marshalltown, Iowa, Box 99.

Try trading your duplicate stamps, cat. over 4c for fine rubber stamp work. Herbert A. Dunklee, 46 Sumner street, Lynn, Mass.

Mexican postal card for each Monarch Monthly sent me. Chas. Manchester, Eau Claire, Wis.

I have over a hundred figures, formerly used for Punch and Judy shows, Indians, Soldiers, Ball Players, Musicians, Animals, Men, Ladies, Children. Regular outfit for the play Uncle Josh. Also complete outfit for many other plays. Scenery, trees, etc. Everything neatly mounted on wooden blocks. They are all made of cardboard and stiff paper. Will trade the same with any party for good stamps, cat. at 3c and above. Curios, coins, minerals, or anything else you have of good value. Write at once, Fred Lang, 1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill. Will send free anywhere for \$1.00 cash, or \$2.50 worth of stamps.

Mexican unused stamped envelope for 25 foreign stamps. Mrs. E. Manchester, Eau Claire, Wis.

1c catalogue for "Diamond C" soap wrappers. Jas. Lathrop, Swan Lake, Ia.

A large stock of different reading matter to exchange for anything. Howard Parker, Carthage, Ind.

I want for cash clean copies of Southern Philatelist, published at Charlestown, S. C., 1890-91-92-93. V. B. Rule, 3300 Jefferson Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Century Camera Club Exchange.

Look! One Baby Hawkeye Camera, good condition, \$3.50; one Pocket Kodack without shutter 75c cash. George S. Archibald, Hoosick Falls, N. Y.

One notice, under 25 words, free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word.

Will exchange prints with all members of scenery and interesting views. A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., Sec'y-Treas.

Will exchange a fine collection of foreign and U. S. stamps for all 4x5 focusing Camera. Also have prints to exchange for wild scenery. Albert N. Froom, 3730 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio, secretary World wide Photo Exchange, wishes to exchange 4 sample mat prints, only with amateurs having interesting subjects. Also will exchange lantern slides. Prompt answers.

A fine 4x5 camera in excellent condition, for which I paid \$8.50, to trade for a stamp collection; over 1,000 varieties. Fred C. Lang, 1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

Special No. 1. Only 10c.

- 1 Stamp Album,
- 10 Good Stamps,
- 2 Approval Sheets,
- 3 Months Subscription to The MON-
ARCH and 1 Price List.

ALL FOR 10c.

Special No. 2. Only 04c.

..... Postage 2c extra.....

- 25 Good Stamps,
- 2 Months Subscription to The MON-
ARCH and 1 Price List.

Special No. 3. Only 12c.

- "The Man In The Soup." A novelty.
- "The Ima Corker." A novelty.
- 4 months Subscription to The MON-
ARCH and 2 coupons that can be
redeemed for valuable articles.

...NOTICE...

DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons with every 5c purchase, and DO YOU KNOW that we give coupons to our agents according to what they remit, and DO YOU KNOW that we have got a big list which shows what we give for the coupons, and DO YOU KNOW that we send this premium and our price list free to any address?

Our Sheets and Approval Books

Are acknowledged the best on the market. Send us a postal for a selection at 50% commission. As a start we give you 5 coupons for the asking.

How Are These?

- 1900 Cuba, 3 varieties, 1c, 2c and 3c
only.....\$.06
- 1900 Jamaica, 1d., Jubilee..... 04
- Mexico, official, 3 varieties, (cat. 13c) 06

Blank Approval Sheets.

Made of fine stock, neatly ruled in two colors, to hold 20 stamps. Printed heading with space for your name. Prices of sheets:

- 3 for 2c. 5 for 3c. 8 for 4c.
- 12 for 6c. 30 for 14c. 50 for 22c. 100 for 40c.

The Perfect Hinge.

Best on the market. Will not injure the stamp.

- 1000 Full Count Guaranteed...\$.10.

—Blank— Approval Books.

Ruled neatly in two colors. Holds 60 stamps.

- Price, each.....\$.03
- 10 for..... 25

SOME MORE BARGAINS. DON'T MISS 'EM! NUFF-SED.

- (P stage 1c extra.)
- 20 all different stamps—Ceylon, Ja-
maica, etc.....\$.01
- 200 good mixed stamps..... 12
- 100 all different stamps—a good bar-
gain 10
- 1000 fine mixed stamps, from all
parts of the world—a fine lot ... 22
- 60 different—fine start 06
- 40 fine varieties, such as Guatamala,
etc 05
- 40 good mixed—Greece, etc. 02
- 50 mixed—good bargain 02

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1132 OTTO ST.,
CHICAGO, - ILL.



We want to

Hold-Up



Your attention while reading.

It will be to your interest to write us about our prices before you have the next issue of your Journal printed.

Will give your Journal a business like and creditable appearance, quote you prices that will astonish you,--and besides that, will place an advertisement in your columns. We can handle a few more publications to mutual advantage.

Write at once for terms, etc.,

Ernest L. Fantus,

Printer and Publisher,

183 Clark Street,

CHICAGO

Free! Free! Free!

Album and lot of good

STAMPS FREE

with every request for our

APPROVAL SHEETS.

100 different Stamps, including Bermuda, 10 cents. 1,000 mixed 25 cents.

FOR 5 CENTS

Will send you

THE MONARCH

Three Months.

Put you in
OUR AGENTS' DIRECTORY,
And you will receive lots of mail Free.

Write To-day.

REX STAMP & NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto Street,

CHICAGO.

Great Reduction of Prizes.

Send at once for our 50 per cent. sheets and secure a prize with every remittance. Have sets at all prices. First come, first served! Only about 100 prizes left.

Singer Stamp Co..

417 So. 25th Ave. OMAHA, NEB.

100 Varieties of Postage
Stamps. Postage 2c **1c**

5 Var. Unused....**1c.** 10 Var. Unused....**3c.**
25 Var. Unused....**7c.** 100 Var. Unused...**50c.**
100 Quaker hinges..**8c.** 5000 Quaker Hinges**30c.**

QUAKER STAMP CO., TOLEDO, OHIO.

Offer Good Only To Those Mentioning This Paper.

READ THE

MONARCH

MONTHLY

THE

Monarch Monthly

AND



April

1901

VOL. 1.

NO. 10.

Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co.,

PUBLISHERS

1132 OTTO STREET,

CHICAGO,

ILLINOIS.

BUILDINGS AT THE PAN-AMERICAN EXPOSITION.



—THE—

MONARCH MONTHLY.

A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin Collector & Young People.

Vol. I, No. 10.

CHICAGO, APRIL, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c Yearly.

Philatelic Musings

By LEON V. CASS.

The collector who collects in fits and starts, spending every cent he gets for stamps one month and not looking at his collection for the next six or eight months is not the one to gather a very large or valuable collection.

Take the advise of one who knows of what he writes and collect methodically and steadily.

Put at least a few varieties in your album every week and in time you will have a large, interesting and valuable collection.

If one were to purchase stamps for the profit to be made by holding them a few years. I should advise them to secure Hawaiians, early British Colonials and U. S. Dept's.

Years ago there was a boom in Australian stamps which were "all the rage" in both Europe and America.

Owing to the Confederation of these Colonies another rush is coming and the death of Queen Victoria will cause a still greater demand for them.

The new stamp for the Australian commonwealth will probably not come into use before January 1st, 1901 and meanwhile new issues keep coming from the five colonies at a rapid rate.

Some of these new issues are bound to become scarce and collectors should purchase copies for their collections as soon as issued, before they become obsolete.

It is estimated that there are at least one hundred and fifty stamp dealers in the state of New York alone and the number of collectors in the state would run into the thousands I am sure.

The Buffalo Exposition stamps are sure to cause many hundred more noncollectors to enter our ranks from every state in the union and the Dominion of Canada as well.

It is rumored that the new 20c stamp recently issued from Canada has been selected to continue to show the Queen's features and if this is true it will not prove very rare as it undoubtedly would have been if no more were printed.

Don't forget to subscribe for two or three good philatelic magazines, or magazines, having a philatelic department and purchase the latest standard catalog. It does not pay to try to collect stamps or anything else, in the dark without knowing their value and keeping abreast of the times.

Your last issue is a "Lulu" both in contents and printing,

Don H. Wimmer,

Minden, Nebraska.

Young People's Round Table.

— SAVED BY A BOY. —

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS ISSUE.

On the fourth morning, just about daybreak, the boy awoke with a start, and a strange feeling of there being something wrong. There was already light enough to see all around from the great height at which he stood, and his first glance showed him something that made his bold heart stand still.

Along the snowy slope of the Rudelsberg a long, dark-blue line, crested with bright points, was creeping onward like some huge caterpillar, slowly but steadily, nearer and nearer every moment.

The French were coming at last—and coming, too, not by the road, but by an old, disused goat-path which some of the Tyrolese themselves could not have followed without a guide. How had these strangers learned the secret of it? There must be treachery somewhere!

Quick as lightning the boy fired the pile, and the resinous pine wood crackled into a broad, red blaze.

But just then a terrible thought struck him. The villagers, on seeing the signal, would of course expect the enemy by the high road—they would never think of the goat-track, by which the French could come right up behind the village, and thus, so to speak, turn all the German defenses inside out.

There was only one thing to be done—he must go down with the news himself. But before he could reach the village by the long, difficult, winding foot-path, the French would have got past the narrowest part of the goat-track, and it would be too late to stop them.

At that moment his eyes fell upon the “log slide,” which went straight as a pumb-line down the steep mountain side to the village.

Just at the top lay a huge tree-trunk, lopped, barked and all ready for shooting down. Could he bestride that trunk, plunge down this terrible short-cut, and reach the foot alive? Perhaps and even if it cost him his life, he was determined to try.

Between the stumps of the two great branches that forked off from the main trunk there was a narrow hollow, into which the daring boy wedged himself firmly. Then with a violent push of his right foot he loosened the log from its place and shot down the fearful descent like an arrow.

Everything seems to spin round him as he flew—hills, woods, rocks, streams, all dancing in the air together, while the boom of the falling log sounded in his ears like one continuous peal of thunder.

If it should turn over, or even swerve to one side, he would be crushed to death on the spot; but he cared not for that. Down, down, down he flew, dizzy and breathless, till suddenly there came a violent shock and the flying log stood still, and he saw dimly as if in a dream, the outermost huts of the village before him, while beside him stood two men, staring at him as if they had seen a ghost.

“The French—the Rudelsberg goat-track!” was all he could say; but it was quite enough.

(To be continued.)



CURIO DEPARTMENT

(Edited by A. J. Reynolds.)

The most important copper ore is the red oxide, cuprite. It often occurs in crystals, either cubes or regular octahedrons.

What is the most precious metal in the world? Gold! No, indeed, there exists several varieties of metals far more precious than gold. Gallium is quoted in the market at \$3,000 an ounce avoirdupois. Tons of zinc-ores, in which it occurs, must be worked over to obtain even a trifling amount. Here are a few more; Germanium \$1,125 per ounce; Rhodium \$112.50; Ruthenium \$90 and Osmium \$26 an ounce.

Garnets come in other colors than red. They are of all shades from a yellow to a green. Are you sure that you know what you mean when you speak of the garnet shade?

"China had in circulation as a medium of exchange the "iao" coins, as early 2453 B. C. These were made of cast iron and were knife-shaped." (T. L. Elder in The Curio Monthly.)

Ancient Roman pottery is frequently found in various parts of England.

Fragments of a well made quality of pottery are found in ancient village sites in the Otay Valley, San Diego County, California.

The greatest collection of coins and medals is in the British Museum.

Various articles made of pipestone or catlinite have been found in prehistoric ruins in Arizona. As there are no known quarries of this stone in Arizona it was probably obtained from the quarries in Pipestone County, Minn.

974,700 cents (of the U. S.) were coined in 1796; 837,510 in 1797; 979,700 in 1798; 2,822,175 in 1800; 1,362,837 in 1801; 3,435,100 in 1802; 941,116 in 1805; 348,000 in 1806; 727,221 in 1807. Note the difference.

The Chinese have a bank note that was issued during the reign of Emperor Hung-wu, 1368-99. This earliest of bank notes measures eighteen inches by nine. How many can you use.

Curio collecting is spreading like wildfire. The rich and poor, the old and young are finding "sweet peace" in the pleasure of collecting everything curious and odd, lovely and sublime. Those well along in years look back over the past and wonder why they had not entered the ranks long ago. The young rejoice because the way has been made clear to them. Life to them is bright and happy. All around them is nature's vast storehouse, with an ever constant change of contents.

LOOK! at your stamps, curios, etc., with one of our Little Gem Microscopes. They are a wonder at only 12 cts. 200 mixed foreign stamps 12 cts.
North Star Stamp Co.,
 Grand Meadow, Minn.

The Monarch Monthly

AND

PHILAT. NEWS

Consolidated with the
NEBRASKA STAMP NEWS,

—AND—

THE AMATEUR AND STAMP NEWS

Published by
MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1132 Otto St., Chicago 11.

Entered as second-class mail matter at Chicago, Ill.
Post Office.

Every Month.

Devoted to the interests of Stamp, Coin and Curio
Collectors and Young People.

Subscription Price 25 cents per year in United
States, Canada and Mexico. All other countries
35 cents; payable in advance.

Advertising Rates made known on application.

EDWIN WERNER - BUSINESS MANAGER
FRED C. LANG - MANAGING EDITOR
ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS - CURIO EDITOR

Remittances should be made in United States
bank notes, drafts, postoffice or express money
orders. When money is forwarded in letters it
is at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsi-
ble if same is lost.

In changing address send us old as well as new
habitation; be particular in giving your Post
Office, State and P. O. Box or Street Number.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St., New York.
C. G. Moehling, Desplai . . .
L. C. Forsy, Mapleton, Minn.
E. Eichenauer, Kansas City, Mo.
E. J. Boyer, Chicago, Illinois.
Howard Parker, Carthage, Ind.
J. H. Du Bose, Huguenot, Ga.
Bickel's Adv. Agency, Goshen, Ind.
J. I. Clarke, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Singer Stamp Co., Omaha, Neb.
Elmer Smith, Colusa, Ill.
Herbert Dunklee, Lynn, Mass.
C. H. Allen, Petrolea, Ont.
W. G. Reynolds, Chicago, Ill.
Geo. Macauley, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Frank W. Johnson, Fargo, N. D.
Fredriv Kline, Ridgway, Pa.
H. E. Beebe, Ipswich, S. D.

More agents wanted. Good commis-
sion. Easy to obtain subscribers.

Write at once. A number of our
Agents are very slow, unless we receive
more returns from the same soon we
will be compelled to take them off the
list.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

Subscribers to The Amateur and Stamp News.

Our interest in the Amateur and Stamp
News has been purchased by the pub-
lishers of this paper who will fill all
unexpired subscriptions, etc. Other
duties prevent us from continuing the
publication of our monthly. We selected
the Monarch Monthly as it is a bright
interesting Magazine and we know its
publishers will treat our subscribers right.

Thanking all who have assisted us in
any way in the publishing of our paper.

We remain Respectfully,

CRESCENT PUB. CO.

P. C. FORD, MGR.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Publishers who wish to dispose of
their paper in either the stamp or
juvenile line, should write to our
"Business Manager." It will pay you.
Cash always on hand.

Any Society that wants a good live
paper (The Monarch Monthly and Phila-
telic News) as official organ should write
to us. Our terms are low.

Kind Readers. Are you a Souvenir
Card Collector? Do you know that we
are official organ for "The Souvenir
Card Exchange Club." Why not join.

If you are a subscriber to this paper al-
ready, send ten cents to E. V. Beifeld,
3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill., and he
will put you on the membership list and
also mail you a copy of "The Universal
List of Souvenir Card Collectors." This
List should be in the hands of everybody.
It contains names of collectors from all
over the world. Some people would will-
ingly pay \$2.00 for a List of this kind.
Don't forget to join.

Back Numbers of The Monarch \$.05,
single copies. Complete file up to date
20 cents.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
 Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

- 3 A. M. Froom, 3730 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.
- 4 R. B. Bach, 303 DeSoto st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 5 A. T. Senical, 712 Jackson st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 6 Geo. Smart, 1621 Walnut st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 7 W. L. Sprague, 549 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- 8 Y. Yamanochi, Doggett bldg., Chicago, Ill.

- 9 Wm. Fuch, 187 S. Water st., Chicago, Ill.
- 10 F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio.
- 11 A. C. Hicks, 161 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.
- 12 Maud B. Hunt, 324 Union st., Bangor, Me.
- 13 Anne Augur, Little Falls, Minn.
- 14 G. C. Archibald, 41 High st., Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.
- 15 Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.
- 16 Ed Egbert, Fairview, N. J.
- 17 Fred Lang, 1132 Otto st., Chicago, Ill.
- 18 G. S. Webb, 101 Pennsylvania av., Washington.
- 19 Will Ehrlenteck, Box 85, St. Anna, Wis.
- 20 Fred A. Haight, 541 1st av., Lansingburg, N. Y.
- 21 G. A. McKay, 3727 La Salle st.,
- 22 J. M. Harb, Box 657, Portland, Ind. Chicago, Ill.
- 23 Tom Blanchard, 509 N. Main st. Temple, Tex.
- 24 Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard st., Chicago, Ill.
- 25 Geo. W. Phelps, Jr., 891 W. Adam, st., Chicago, Ill.

SEND TO ME for my plan to make money selling rubber stamps. Linen marker 1c stamp. Agents List Free.

N. G. SPRAGUE

26 West Poultney St. - CORNING, N. Y.

STAMPS: Try our 20th Century Packet, it contains 1,000 mixed stamps, over 200 var. Price 43 cents. If interested in exchanging stamps, send stamp for lists and application blanks for joining our exchange.

ADDRESS

Columbia Stamp Exchange

BOX 123. Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

“NO” Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for 2-2c stamps. This is one of the best novelties ever out. One can have piles of fun with it. Get one at once, because there is only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St. - Chicago, Ill.

ABOUT MOUNTING PRINTS.

A very important matter for the amateur to consider is the mounting of his prints, especially if he wishes to make the most of his photographs from an artistic point of view. Here he is very much hindered by the fact that the usual mounts are made on the assumption that in every case the photographer wishes to get his full pound of flesh from every plate he exposes. In other words, no allowance is made for those numerous cases in which the amateur desires to use much less than the whole of his print. That being so, it is far better for the amateur to discard the usual mounts in favor of pastboard, which he can manipulate after his own fashion. It is not very easy to obtain suitable cardboard for mounting purposes, but artists' color-men usually have an assortment of various tints, and from these a suitable selection may generally be made. It is only by testing different prints on various shades of cardboard that one can discover what will give the best results, but that is a most useful exercise.

Having trimmed his prints, and chosen his mounts, the next problem for the amateur is, what shall he use as a mountant? Failing anything else, a starch paste is very useful and reliable. This is made by taking a teaspoonful of starch and mixing it into a stiff paste by the addition of a very little cold water. Boiling water is now added, and the whole quickly stirred until the starch clears itself. In its final condition the paste should be fairly thick. There are many photographic mountants on the market, but this home made paste is as good as the best.

ELECTRIC PUSH BUTTONS



are WONDREUL and STARTLING. When a friend approaches just expose the button to view and you will have the fun of your life. He will be sure to push it and receive a smart shock. Price 10c, 3 for 25c, mailed postpaid. **AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO.** 18 Dearborn St., Chicago.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

SUBSCRIBE FOR

✦ THE CURIO MONTHLY ✦

(Official organ of the A. S. of C. C.)

DEVOTED TO

Shells, Fossils, Minerals, Eggs, Insects,
Birds, Coins, Medals, Indian Relics,
War Relics, Historical Articles,
Autographs, Rare Books, Pic-
tures, Engravings, China
and CURIOS.

Fine Illustrations.

Large Exchange Dept.

Only 25c per year.

Sample copy for 1c stamp.

Address

ALLEN JESSE REYNOLDS,

Secretary,

215 Grand Ave., Connersville, Ind.

Free! Free! Free!

Album and lot of good

STAMPS FREE

with every request for our

APPROVAL SHEETS.

100 different Stamps, in-
cluding Bermuda, 10 cents.

1,000 mixed 25 cents.

FOR 5 CENTS

Will send you

THE MONARCH

Three Months.

Put you in

OUR AGENTS' DIRECTORY,
And you will receive lots of mail Free.

Write To-day.

REX STAMP & NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto Street,

CHICAGO.

History of a Stamp Collector.

Continued.

James and John were good friends once more.

One afternoon the boys' were looking at their stamps, they were all alone in the house, Mrs. Colby was calling on a neighbor, Mr. Colby and Ben were inspecting the crops on the farm, the boys had just received a number of good stamps from a friend of Mr. Colby, and were very busy arranging the same in their books. They were so interested in the little bits of paper that they did not notice the approach of a masked man. Suddenly James jumped up, but before he could do anything a strong burly man had grasped him and John and threatened to take their life if they cried for help.

The robber immediately asked for the

key to Mr. Colby's desk where he generally kept his money. James was surprised that this man knew the whereabouts of the house so well, and wondered who he was. His father had taken over \$2000.00 that day on a big deal and of course this would be a great loss to him, if stolen.

"Quick now," the robber demanded! "Get that key."

The robber in the meanwhile bound John's hands and feet and also put a gag in his mouth. Just then the robber's mask fell off.

James knew him at once and saw that it was useless to make any resistance. This man was formerly employed by Mr. Colby and was but recently discharged.

(TO BE CONTINUED.)

STAMPS ON APPROVAL

Prices very low. Give us a trial. Half commission for selling.

MISS ELLA E. SCOTT, Belmont Avenue and Beech, St., Morris Park, Long Island, N. Y.

COINS 10 var. from 10 diff. countries and leading Numismatic monthly one year, \$4c. Latest premium list, **STAMPS** 200 var. \$5c; free, 10c. Catalog. free. 400 var. 90c; Canada 25 var. 15c; Russia 13 var. 10c; 1000 mixed foreign stamps, 25c. New list free. SUDWORTH & Co., SACO, MAINE.

YOUR Circulars Mailed with mine to all my customers at 8 cents per 100. A trial will please you. Address, H. F. CORNELL, SANDY HILL, N. Y.

COLLECTORS!

Send reference for our sheets at 50 per cent off Scott's and receive free an unpaid letter stamp Catalog. 5 cents, (obsolete.)

R. G. ROBERTS & CO., NORWALK, OHIO

NICKEL TRICK RING

This is the latest joke out. An imitation five cent piece fastened to a fine gold plated ring. On the back of your hand it looks like an ordinary round gold ring, and in the palm of your hand it looks like an ordinary nickel lying there. Offer it to the street car conductor or your cigar dealer and see them grab for it; but the nickel stays right there every time. You can have bushels of fun with this ring. Sample by mail 10 cents; three by mail 25 cents; one dozen by mail 75 cents. This little article is a hummer and agents are selling them fast. Try a dozen while they are new. Don't delay. THE DON H. WIMMER, SUPPLY CO., MINDEN, NEBRASKA.

READ THE
MONARCH
MONTHLY

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

Souvenir Card Department.

The View Card Exchange Club

Our object is to facilitate the interesting pastime of Souvenir card collecting. Membership fee is 25 cents, which gives the advantage of a subscription to the "Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News," our official organ, one free insertion in its exchange column and a "Universal List of Souvenir Card Collectors," who will be pleased to exchange. This list includes names and addresses from India, South Africa, Turkey Brazil, Cuba, Spain and many other far away lands. Those already subscribers to this paper, desiring membership, will be charged 10 cents as membership fee.

"A long life and a merry one,
A quick death and a happy one,
A good girl and a pretty, one,
A Souvenir Card, aye, many a one."

Don't forget to frank your cards with the new Buffalo Exposition Stamps,

Remind your friends when traveling to remember you, and to send cards from interesting places.

New members for March are, Mortimer Mayer, 314 York St., Jersey City, N. J.; A. Anton, 267 West 149th St., New York, N. Y.; E. Nitzsche, 1013 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.; Fred C. Lang, 1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill. I hope the members will write soon, and tell what success they are having. List of *New Members* printed each month.

I now have in my collection, Cards from the Columbian Exposition, the Omaha Exposition, and the Paris Exposition. I hope to have some from the Buffalo Exposition before long.

FOREIGN—In Greece the government of his majesty King George, has assumed for itself the monopoly of manufacturing view-cards. All orders must be for at least 1,000 cards. Beside the nominal value of the cards, the purchaser must pay for the expense incurred by the printing. No vulgar or humerous cards will be furnished.

View-cards manufactured by private industries will not be carried by mail, unless they were printed before the 30th, of August, 1900. (From the "Petites Affiches de Timbrophile," of Luxemburg.)

 Fill Out This Coupon 

E. V. BEIFELD, Secretary,
V. C. E. C.
3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.,
U. S. A.

Find enclosed.....
in payment of one year dues to the V.
C. E. C. What kind cards do you
collect?

Do you wish to begin active ex-
change?.....

Remarks:

.....
.....

Name

Address.....
.....

GOOD EXCHANGE! Egypt, Soudan, Cyprus, Greece, new surcharges; Levant, France, new surcharges; Alexandria, Port Said, etc. etc., by hundred and on approval sheets. I buy stamps in quantities of all kinds, send stamps with prices. Satisfaction guaranteed. Edmund Vella, Stamp Dealer Alexandria, Egypt. . . .

100 Varieties of Postage Stamps. Postage 2c **1c**

5 Var. Unused...1c. 10 Var. Unused...3c.
25 Var. Unused...7c. 100 Var. Unused...51c.
1000 Quaker hinges...8c. 5000 Quaker Hinges...30c.

QUAKER STAMP CO., TOLEDO, OHIO.
Offer Good Only To Those Mentioning This Paper.

PRINTERS, ATTENTION!

If you are looking for anything in the line of Type or Presses write us. Can furnish you with anything cheaper than any one else.

48 lbs. of Small Pica, 10 point, \$14.00,
in good condition.

Many other lots and better bargains.
Let us hear from you.

Rex Novelty and Supply Co.

1043 Otto Street Chicago, Ill.

15 "Pocket Edition" Wolsieffer's Left Page Stock Book to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents (about cost of manufacturing)—the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

12 "Stamp Button," displaying a genuine stamp (no picture). Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz. Price lists of Blank Albums, App. Cards Sets, Packets, etc., FREE.
P. M. WOLSEFFER, 75 State St., Chicago.

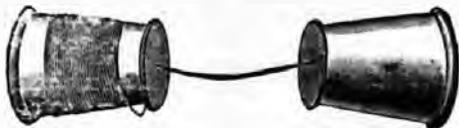
CHEAP PHOTO BUTTONS

**MAY SUIT CHEAP PEOPLE, BUT
OUR 50 CENT GOLD BROOCH
WILL SUIT TASTY PEOPLE.**

PHOTO RETURNED UNINJURED

**F. R. ARCHIBALD, C. C. C. No. 10,
ROCK CREEK, OHIO.**

OUR BOY'S TELEPHONE.



Made of metal with strong sensitive transmitters. A perfect little telephone consisting of two tubes, a talking and hearing tube or cup. With this instrument persons in different parts of the house or at quite long distances from each other can hear the softest whisper or lowest conversation. We send sufficient cord for ordinary use, but more can be added at any time. Send for one to carry on a private conversation with your girl in the house across the street. Price 10c, \$ for 25c, mailed postpaid.
AGENTS NOVELTY SUPPLY CO., 78 Dearborn St. Chicago

MY "DEMAND" PACKET.

will be greatly in demand when its full value is fully realized. 100 fine U. S. Stamps, no revenues or cut squares and all above 2 cent denomination. This extraordinary Packet will be sent post-free for only 16 cents. . . .

—ADDRESS—

H. T. CORNELL,
SANDY HILL, N. Y.

N. B.—Send for List of Stamps I Buy. 4 cents in stamps brings it. I pay highest cash prices.

**I WILL PRINT YOUR ADV. IN
THE
COLUMBUS PHILATELIST**

For 15c and inch, 35c ¼ page, 60c ½ page, \$1.00 a page; and print and mail you pre-paid, 250 circulars from your Adv., as follows: 250 circulars from 1 inch adv. 15c, from a ¼ page adv. 25c, from a ½ page 50c from a one page 75c. **WHERE CAN YOU GET THEM CHEAPER.** . . . Send 10c for 1 year's sub., and receive a Conf. Bill, a Magnifying Glass or a Foreign Coin free. Postage extra. . . .

The Columbus Philatelist,
85 WISCONSIN AVENUE,
C O L U M B U S, O H I O .

JOB PRINTING

If you are particular about your Printed Matter, send us money order or unused stamps any of the following, which we will print on a fine quality of stock and send with charges prepaid. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

100, XX6¼ Envelopes	-	\$0.30
500, " " "	-	1.10
100, 7-lb Note Heads	-	0.30
500, " " "	-	1.10
100, of each	-	0.50
250, " " "	-	1.15
500, " " "	-	2.00

Bill Heads, Statements, Cards and Gum Labels at the same rates.

500, 3 x 5 Circulars printed on one side	-	\$0.75
Both sides for	-	1.25

Larger ones at equally low prices. Send stamps for estimates on other work or for samples.

Remember we do nothing but the finest work. We do not have time to print papers.

CURIOS

Rattle Snakes Rattles, 10c.; Crimold Stems, 6 for 5c.; Petrified Discs, Stars and Circles, rare and pretty, 4 for, 10c.; Indian Arrow Heads, fine, each, 10c.; Large U. S. Cents, each, 6c.; U. S. V. Nickels without "Cents" each, 10c.; Rare Pretty Shells, each, 5c.; 10 Fine Curios prepaid, for 25c.; 5 Fine Indian Relics, 25c. 1,000 Amateur and Collectors Papers to exchange for anything I can use.

U. S. and foreign stamps on approval. Send good reference and state what grade of stamps you desire.

Type and Printing Materials for Sale. A new list just out. Send for one. It contains many bargains for Printers. Whole outfits bought and sold. Type exchanged for Stamps or Indian Relics. All goods sent prepaid.

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO
T. O. YOUNG, New Haven, N. Y.

When writing to advertisers, always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

Free Gifts for Boys, Girls, Men and Women who will sell **The Little Giant Ink Powder**, to their friends at 5 cents per package. By simply mixing with water one package makes more than an ordinary ink bottle full of the best writing and copying ink (jet black) in the world. We trust you with ten packages to start. When sold, send us the money and we will forward you any premium for selling 50 cents worth or we will send upon receipt of the above amount, 2nd lot of Powders, if you wish to earn a more valuable premium, giving you credit for the first remittance. Or if you prefer we will pay you a cash commission of 40 per cent, in place of a premium. Return all ink you cannot sell in 14 days.

For selling 2 to 16 packages, we give rare collections of postage stamps and many other things. For selling 8 packages, a stamp album to hold 2 000 stamps; for selling 12 packages, 1,000 assorted foreign stamps; for 20, Scotts Catalog; for selling 10, big stamp and story paper for one year. For selling various amounts we give typewriters, presses, rifles, cameras, telescopes, musical instruments, books, chemicals, wonder boxes, mineral collections, dynamos, watches, telephones, etc. Send for our complete ILLUSTRATED PREMIUM LIST, of hundreds of choice gifts and 10 packages ink powder to sell.

— ADDRESS —

The Fay Chemical Co

Box, B. Station A., Boston, Mass.

FREE TO ALL

Who Send To-day for the Powder,

the wonderful

CONCEALED COIN TRICK,

APPARATUS AND DIRECTIONS.

THE MAGIC NAIL.

A common iron nail is shown, and without a moment's hesitation the performer forces it through his finger. The finger is shown with the nail protruding from both sides. The illusion is so perfect that the spectators will be satisfied that the wound is a genuine one, and that the nail really goes through the finger. The next instant the nail is withdrawn, given for examination, and the finger shown without a cut, scar or wound of any kind. We send printed instructions with same, by aid of which anyone can successfully perform the trick. Price, 8c each; per dozen, 70c postpaid.

BUTTON HOLE LANTERN.

A perfect miniature lantern with stained glass slides, ventilator at top and kerosene lamp at bottom, also attachment for button hole on lapel of coat. It is a perfect imitation of the street lamp seen on city lamp posts and although small enough to attach to the button hole, of a coat, it is a perfect lamp that will burn for an hour with each filling. City boys have great fun with them wearing them in their button holes at night when making calls or riding their wheels. Each Lantern packed in a strong box. Price 12 cents, 3 for 30 cents, 1 dozen \$1.10 by mail postpaid.

REMEMBER you are dealing with a reliable house. It would not pay us to misrepresent anything, as we are here to stay and we want your trade, and we want you to speak a good word to your friends about us and our way of doing business.

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO

THE DON H. WIMMER, SUPPLY CO., Minden, Neb.

AGENTS SUPPLY HOUSE.

FOR 60 DAYS ONLY

SAMPLE SNAPS

I OFFER THE FOLLOWING
BARGAINS

YOUR MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED.

- Siam 1899 1 att. on 12 att, unused..... 2c
- Salvador 1898, 12c violet, unused..... 4c
- Honduras 1891, 1, 2c, 10c unused, only..... 4c
- Hong Kong 1893, 30c gray green..... 3c
- Hong Kong 1893, 10c brown, red..... 1c
- Philippines 1889, 21-8c on 5c, cat. 10c..... 4c
- Pera 1874-99, 10 var. cat. 10c..... 8c
- Newfoundland 1897, 2c cabot, unused..... 6c
- Netherland 1899, 5 var. new design..... 4c
- Netherland 1896, 5c (now obsolete)..... 4c
- New Zealand 1900, 1/2, 1, 2d new colors..... 4c
- Japan 1894, 2c, 5s silver wedding..... 8c
- Gold Coast 1893, 1d (new design)..... 2c
- 13 var. Cuba, cat. over 40c, only..... 12c

Fine stamps cat. 1c to 10c each, on approval at 60 per cent discount. U. S. and scarce Foreign, at net prices.

SEND REFERENCE FOR A TRIAL SELECTION

LEON V. CASS, McGraw, N.Y.

- Japan, 2 and 5s silver wedding..... 8c
- Cuba 1899, 1 and 2c, pretty..... 2c
- Netherlands 1900, 1/2, 1, 2 1/2, 5, 20c..... 4c
- U. S. 1890, 30c black (rare)..... 7c
- Philippines 1891, 20c blue, unused..... 10c
- " 1896, 10c v. Haw brn., unused..... 8c
- " 1830, 8c blue..... 2c
- Paraguay 1900, 1c blue official..... 2c
- Honduras 1891, 1, 2 and 10c, unused..... 4c
- Honduras 1892, 1, 2, 5, 10 and 25c..... 8c

Many others just as cheap. Send reference for a trial lot on approval.

LEON V. CASS, McGraw, N.Y.



[Established 1899.]

HERE WE ARE!

You want stamps on approval at 50 per cent and all you have to do is to send name and name of reference. A good packet for 5 cents. Send stamp for our Price List.

AMI STAMP CO.

P. O. Box 423, Philadelphia.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad, in this column, not over 12 words, free of charge, in every issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 12. *How does this benefit the subscriber?*

I will exchange "Perfect" or "Ideal" hinges for first quality stamps. Joel H. DuBose, Huguenot, Georgia.

Try trading your duplicate stamps, cat. over 4c for fine rubber stamp work. Herbert A. Dunklee, 46 Sumner street, Lynn, Mass.

Century Camera Club Exchange.

Look! One Baby Hawkeye Camera, good condition, \$3.50; one Pocket Kodack without shutter 75c cash. George S. Archibald, Hoosick Falls, N. Y.

One notice, under 25 words, free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word.

Will exchange prints with all members of scenery and interesting views. A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., Sec'y-Treas.

Will exchange a fine collection of foreign and U. S. stamps for all 4x5 focusing Camera. Also have prints to exchange for wild scenery. Albert N. Froom, 3730 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio, secretary World wide Photo Exchange, wishes to exchange 4 sample mat prints, only with amateurs having interesting subjects. Also will exchange lantern slides. Prompt answers.

For Sale: Boss Dandy Camera, 4 x 5, 3 plate holders. Sell for \$4.00. Geo. Macauley, 23 Grand Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Will exchange one Cricket Sounder, one upright Sounder and one Key for best offer in GOOD Stamps. C. F. Isaacson, 447 10th Ave. South, Ft. Dodge, Iowa.

Genuine 1778 Continental Bill for the best offer of unused Columbian Stamps. A. P. Wylle, Prairie Center, Ill.

Would like to exchange prints, for Public Buildings and Landscapes. Have 4 x 5 Adlake Camera. Use Velox paper. Will Ehlenbeck, Box 86, St. Anna, Wis.

100 Letter Heads and Envelopes printed and sent postpaid for 40c. 250 same \$1.00 postpaid. C. H. Alley, Petrolia, Ont.

Collection of seeds to exchange, consisting of cabbage, cucumber, squash, water and muskmelon, onion, tomato, gourd cellery, turnip, and 2 century plants for a Stamp Collection, state number of varieties. Write early. Frank Vuille, Murphysboro, Ill.

Guatemala 1c Blue and 5c Purple, in exchange for 2 cents, 150 foreign Stamps 5 cents. 50 per cent commission on approval sheets. W. U. T. C. Telegraph Stamp. Cat 5c-2c. Gem Stamp Co., Des Moines, Iowa.

Wanted; exchange with British Colonies and Foreign Collectors. Send 25 to 150 of your country and receive same of Canadian, Maple Leaf, Map, etc., or U. S. as preferred. Gilbert Monteltn, Box 64, Pt. St. Charles Montreal, Canada.

To Trade: One Eastman Kodak, costing \$12, about 3 years ago, to exchange for Stamps. All letters answered. Also cheap approval sheets at 50 per cent for beginners. Write. Address W. S. McLaren, Box 55, Chelsea, Mich.

Books, Novels, Philatelic Papers, Type, Sporting Goods, etc., to exchange for Stamps or Camera. Crescent Pub. Co., Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

Free! to all who apply for my approval sheets at 50 per cent commission and enclose a stamp for postage. I will give a packet of 50 var. Foreign Stamps. Send to-day. C. D. Robbins, 8 Mendon St., Worcester, Mass.

Hello Exchange! Write to day—Don't delay. Old Confed. ate Bills, Stamps, taken in exchange for Watches, Jewelry or anything you want. Write Henry Lang, 2834 De Soto St., New Orleans, La.

The Cheapest way to cause a boom in your business is to let us mail circulars. 100 mailed in exchange for 10 cents. We mail to people who buy. Enford & Co., Box 166, Colfax, Wash.

200 good mixed Stamps from all parts of the World. Will catalog many times the price, for only 10cts. Not over 10 packets to same person. This is a bargain. Eugene G. Mathews, McMahan, Texas.

Bargains! 50 Foreign Stamps exchanged for 2c., 100 3c., 10 blank sheets, 2c., U. S. Revs. 25c., Ins. 1c., 25c Certificate, 1c., 50c Mortgage, 2c., 50 Conveyance, 1c., 50c Entry Goods, 1c., \$1.00 Inland Exchange, 2c. Postage 2c extra. F. Goin, De Soto, Mo.

I will exchange Stamps, Books and other Articles for certain Tobacco "Tags" and Cigar Ribbons. Write what you have and I will send list of offers. Carl A. Gies, Fair Grounds, Oregon.

Will exchange my \$100 Bicycle made to order in 1897, is in good order, for best offer in postage Stamps. Will exchange 100 mixed Stamps for 1c., postage 2c extra. Sherborne, 144 Johnson St., Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

We have some good Stamps, cat. 4c to \$7.50 to exchange for Press with or without type, etc. Let us know what you have. Lathrop Bros., Wan Lake, Iowa.

BARGAINS.

How Are These?

- 1900 Cuba, 3 varieties, 1c, 2c and 5c only.....\$.06
 1900 Jamaica, 1d., Jubilee..... 04
 Mexico, official, 3 varieties, (cat. 13c) 06

Blank Approval Sheets.

Made of fine stock, neatly ruled in two colors, to hold 20 stamps. Printed heading with space for your name. Prices of sheets:

- 3 for 2c. 5 for 3c. 8 for 4c.
 12 for 6c. 30 for 14c. 50 for 22c. 100 for 40c.

The Perfect Hinge.

Best on the market. Will not injure the stamp.

- 1000 Full Count Guaranteed ...\$.10.

SOME MORE BARGAINS.

DON'T MISS 'EM! NUFF-SED.

(Postage 1c extra.)

- 20 all different stamps—Ceylon, Jamaica, etc.....\$.01
 200 good mixed stamps..... 12
 100 all different stamps—a good bargain 10
 1000 fine mixed stamps, from all parts of the world—a fine lot ... 22
 60 different—fine start 06
 40 fine varieties, such as Guatamala, etc 05
 40 good mixed—Greece, etc..... 02
 50 mixed—good bargain 02

—Blank—

Approval Books.

Ruled neatly in two colors. Holds 60 stamps.

- Price, each.....\$.03
 10 for..... 25

Our Sheets and

Approval Books

Are acknowledged the best on the market. Send us a postal for a selection at 50% commission. As a start we give you 5 coupons for the asking.

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.

1132 OTTO ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.

New Special Wholesale List

Will be sent free on application to Dealers only.

—Apply to—

WM. V. D. WETTERN, JR.,

Wholesale dealer in Postage Stamps

411 W. SARATOGA ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

STAMPS FOR COLLECTIONS

One Foreign Stamp Catalogued at

10 CENTS.

And Lists of Single Stamps and Sets Free.

—Address—

HOME STAMP CO.,

409 W. SARATOGA ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

... WELL ...

A PACKET OF 40 RARE STAMPS ONLY 15 CENTS

Each packet contains 20 var. unused and 20 var. used including Shanghai, Costa Rica, etc.

Price 15 Cents Postpaid.

CRESCENT STAMP CO.,

SARATOGA SPRINGS, N. Y.

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON A RUBBER STAMP AND 1000 OMEGA HINGES FOR 15C.

A set of figures from 1 to 0, including 8 and cent marks, on separate handles, for 15cts. Gem Self Inking Pad, Red, Violet or Black, 15cts. All the above for only 40cts. Silver or Stamps. Finest work guaranteed.

W. A. CARR,

6 SYCAMORE ST. ROCHESTER, N. Y.



THIS MAGAZINE

AS WELL AS MANY
OTHERS ARE . . .

PRINTED BY

Ernest L. Tuntus

PRINTER AND PUBLISHER

183-185 CLARK STREET, CHICAGO

We would like to add your publications to our list.
Write to us for information.



SPECIAL SPRING CLEARING SALE U. S. CUT SQUARE ENVELOPES

Scott's No.	Special prices for this sale.	Cat.	Price.
1310	18 3, 3c. on buff, die 1.....	\$0 15	\$0 05
13 4	1833, 3c. on buff, die 5.....	05	02
1311	1853, 3c. on buff, die 2.....	75	30
1323	1857, 3c. on buff, very cheap.....	15	06
1318	1884, 2c. black on orange, die 1...	30	12
1705	1864, 4c. blk. on straw, die 2, unused.....	5 00	60
1396	1870, Reay 1c. blue on orange...	10	03
1397	1870, Reay 2c. brown on orange...	10	04
1406	1874, 3c. green on white, die A....	15	05
1551	1837, 5c. blue on white die A.....	10	02
1478	1875, 1c. blue on fawn, unused....	50	12
1860	1875, War 3c. on blue.....	05	02

CUBA

Special prices for this sale.

69	1876, 50c. blue, unused, fine.....	\$0 08	\$0 02
59	1875, 25c. net, unused, fine.....	03	01
76	1878, 5c. blue, unused, fine.....	03	01
80	1878, 50c. green, unused, fine.....	05	01
86	1879, 50c. gray, unused, fine.....	06	02
94	1881, 1c. green, used.....	15	06
102	1882, 2 1/4c. brown, unused, fine....	10	03
103	1882, 5c. blue, unused, fine.....	08	04
129	1899, 5c. red brown, unused, fine..	20	07
134	1890, 2 1/2c. emerald green, unused, fine, scarce.....	20	07
142	1891, 10c. claret, unused.....	10	03
145	1894, 2c. rose, unused, fine.....	05	02

F. N. MASSOTH & CO.,

1603 MARQUETTE BUILDING,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

→ MONEY ←

is what you are looking for? Well we have something that is a reconized money maker, we carry over 20,000 different money making recipes any of them can be sold for 10c to 25c each. On receipt of 25c we will send you 10 different recipes or 45 for \$1.00 Such recipes as, S. S. S.; Hoods Sarsaparilla; Warners Safe Cure; Ayers Cherry Pictoral, and many other popular medicines are included in every lot of 10. A very interesting novelty with each purchase, it will make you laugh to see it.

CONKUR NOVELTY CO., CHAS. F. STASCH, MGR.

Station F. Dept., D. CHICAGO, ILL.

[This firm is very reliable: Editor.]

A PULLER.

Rec'd a lot of answers from our adv. The Monarch is a fine paper.

SINGER STAMP CO.,

407 So. Avenue, Omaha; Nebraska.

Overloaded with answers from our last ads.

REX STAMP & NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St. Chicago, Illinois.

THE
MONARCH
MONTHLY

AND



VOL. 1.

NO. 11.

May 1901.

MONARCH STAMP & PUBLISHING CO.,
PUBLISHERS.

1132 Otto St.,

Chicago, Ill.



ST. LOUIS BRIDGE,—See page 8, Souvenir Card Department.



Two more Buildings seen at the Pan American Exposition.

The Monarch Monthly



A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin and Souvenir Card Collectors. We also devote a portion of our paper to the interests of Young People and Beginners to whom we owe the future and welfare of our hobbies.

Vol. I, No. 11. Chicago, May, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c. Yearly.

Paper.

E. R. ALDRICH.

CAN you distinguish the different kinds of paper upon which stamps are printed? Sometimes a great difference in the value of the stamp is caused because of the variety of paper it is printed upon, for example the one cent Bent and Lea Match stamp is worth \$1.00 on ordinary paper and \$50. on a silk fibre paper, or the one cent blue of 1873 worth a couple of cents ordinarily but as many dollars if on ribbed paper.

Ordinarily there are three kinds of paper met with in the common varieties which nearly every one is familiar with, wove paper which is the kind employed to print ordinary newspapers upon, laid paper which shows lines in its textures when held between one and the light—most kinds of writing paper except the common note answers this description and watermarked paper in which a design has been impressed while the paper is being manufactured—nearly every linen writing paper shows this peculiarity.

Ribbed paper is very similar to laid but the lines are caused by corrugations in the rolls through which the paper pulp is passed, this consequently is a rougher paper.

Pelure is a thin tough wove paper, not used much but which sometimes makes a good difference in the price of a stamp as for instance the large twenty-five cent newspaper stamp, worth \$15.00 on pelure and \$5.00 on ordinary wove.

Silk paper is of two kinds, a silk fibre paper where ground up silk threads are mixed in the pulp and the bits of silk are very swell, and hard to find but which is not frequently met with and the ordinary silk paper which is very similar to the paper which is used for bank notes.

Glaze, a French term is a glazed surfaced paper, what printers call a calendered or sized, the best example of which is the Roman States stamps.

Goldbeter's Skin is a thin transparent tough paper which was tried by the Prussian government for the 1865 issue, the United States also experimented with it but never used it. The printing upon this was done on the reverse side just beneath the gum.

Rice paper is a thin tough paper made from rice fibre and is employed in stamps of Japanese manufacture.

India paper is of a very fine grade of light weight, little used except for specimen proofs to show the fineness of the contractors work, the paper used in some of the earlier "native made" stamps of

Paper.

(Continued.)

cashmere nearly approach this kind of paper.

Of laid paper there are several minor varieties which the advance collector recognizes. Batoune paper has very thin lines and far apart, this grade is also usually thinner than ordinary laid; Quadrille lines both ways forming little squares; Verge with the lines crossing oblique forming diamonds. Specialist also distinguish varieties by the way the lines go, either vertical or horizontal, which depended on how the proper sheets were fed into the press.

Colored paper has also been employed to print stamps as well as surface tinted paper where the coloring shows only the on the face, and in one issue of Mexico a faint ruled paper similiar to ordinary writing paper has been employed. There are other minor varieties which only extremely advanced collector however notices and anyone who can steadily distinguish the kinds mentioned can distinguish most paper varieties.

A Turkish Calendar



We are indebted to Mr. E. Eichenauer, one of our subscribers in Kansas City, Mo., for a Turkish Calendar, of which we give an illustration in this colum. It is printed in eight languages. The date herewith represented is March 12.

Coins of Persia.

The coins of the shahs of Persia have their origin with Isma'il (1502.) They are struck in the three metals, and are remarkable for the elegance of their inscriptions, sometimes in flowing Arabic, sometimes in the still more flexous native character. The inscriptions are at first Arabic; after a time the religious formulæ are in this language and the royal legend in Persian, usually as a poetical distich. The Persian series is also remarkable for the autonomous issues of its cities in copper, the obverse bearing some type, usually an animal. The coins of the Afghans form a class resembling in inscriptions those of the Persians, and equally using Persian distichs. They commence with Ahmad Shah Durani.

—*American Numismatist.*

DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

No! Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for two 2ct. stamps. This is one of the best novelties that was ever put on the market, One can have bushels of fun with it. Be sure and get one at once, because there are only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

The Monarch is O. K.

Albert J. Myers,
3728 La Salle St., Chicago.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S ROUND TABLE.

Saved by a Boy.

(Continued from Previous Issue.)

"Karl," cried the younger of the two to his comrade, "off with you; and tell the lads to get their guns, and run for their lives to the Rudelsberg. I'll go on before and hew down the bridge."

And away flew Kaspar, the wood-cutter, axe in hand, while Karl darted off in the opposite direction.

The bridge of which Kaspar spoke was a rude plank framework which spanned a deep black chasm worn by a torrent in the side of the Rudelsberg, just at the narrowest and most dangerous point of the goat-path along which the enemy were advancing. This bridge once broken, the march of the French would be effectually stopped; but could he get there in time?

Kaspar was famous for his swiftness of foot; but never—not even when he won a race against all the best runners of the district—had he made such speed as now. The snow was more than ankle-deep, but he dashed through it like a mountain goat, and at length, spent and gasping for breath, came out upon the narrow ledge-path, and saw that he was the only living thing upon it.

So far, so good; but at any moment the foremost Frenchman might come round the corner on the other side of the bridge, and there was no time to be lost. To work went the trusty ax, and the white splinters and chips of wood flew up in the air like a shower of spray.

One plank was cut through, a second, a third, and now the trembling bridge hung by a single support over the black abyss below, when suddenly, not fifty yards from the brink, of chasm, there issued from behind a projecting crag the tall figure and dark, sallow face of a French grenadier! And beside him stood the missing woodman, Franz Listig, who had betrayed the path to his country's enemies.

But just at that moment Kaspar's quick ear caught the trampling-hurrying feet behind him, of knew that his comrades were coam up to the rescue.

"Let them kill me now, if they like!" he muttered through his clenched teeth. "There are enough of our lads behind to stop them, and my work is done!"

One more sturdy blow and the broken bridge fell thundering and crashing into the abyss. But mingling with the crush came a sharp report and stifled cry. The baffled assailants had vented their rage on poor Kaspar with a volley of musketry, and the gallant fellow lay bleeding in the snow.

But he did not fall unavenged. The concussion of the air, caused by the firing, loosened the great mass of snow that hung threatening overhead, and down it came with a rush and a roar like the bursting of a mighty wave, hurling headlong into the fearful gulf below the three foremost Frenchmen and their traitor guide, Franz Listig. The rest turned and fled, and the villiage was saved—saved by one darling child!

As for poor Kaspar, he was hit in no less than three places, and his

(Continued on Page 7.)

The Monarch Monthly

and Philatelic News

Comprising
THE MONARCH MONTHLY
NEBRASKA STAMP NEWS
THE AMATEUR AND STAMP NEWS
THE LITTLE STAMP ADVERTISER
THE COMMERCIAL MONTHLY
THE CANVASSEER
and
THE QUAKER CITY PHILATELIST.

Published every month by

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.
1132 OTTO ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Entered as second-class mail matter at Chicago, Ill. Post Office.

Devoted to the interest of Stamp, Coin, Souvenir Card, Curio Collectors and Young People.

Subscription Price 25 cents per year in United States, Canada and Mexico. All other countries 35 cents; payable in advance.

Advertising Rates made known on application.

EDWIN WERNER, - Business Manager
FRED C. LANG, - Managing Editor
ALLAN JESSE REYNOLDS, - Curio Editor

Remittances should be made in United States bank notes, drafts, postoffice or express money orders. When money is forwarded in letters it is at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsible if same is lost.

In changing address send us old as well as new habitation; be particular in giving your Post Office, State P. O. Box or Street Number.

We will exchange one or two copies with all publications.

Objectionable advertising will not be accepted at any price.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St. N. Y.
C. G. Moehling, Desplains, Ill.
L. C. Forsy, - Mapleton, Minn.
E. Eichenauer, Kansas City, Mo.
E. J. Boyer, - - - Chicago, Ill.
Howard Parker, - Carthage, Ind.
J. H. Du Bose, - Hugunot, Ga.
Bickel's Adv. Agency, Goshen, Ind.
J. I. Clarke, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Singer Stamp Co., - Omaha, Neb.
Elmer Smith, - - - Colusa, Ill.
Herbert Dunklee, - Lynn, Mass.
C. H. Alley, - - - Petrolea, Ont.

W. G. Reynolds, - Chicago, Ill.
G. Macauley, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Frank W. Johnson, Fargo, N. D.
Fredric Kline, - Ridgway, S. D.
H. E. Beebe, - Ipswich, S. D.
Geo. A. Tucker, Amesbury, Mass.
North Star Stamp Co.,

Grand Meadow, Minn.
R. Conklin Smith Co., Goshen, Ind.
Chas. F. Stasch, - Chicago, Ill.

One of our agents sent us last month 14 new subscribers. You can do the same. Write for particulars.

Any society that wants a good live paper (The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News) as official organ should write to us. Our terms are always satisfactory.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Publishers who wish to dispose of their paper in either the stamp or juvenile line, should write to our "Business Manager." It will pay you. Cash always on hand.

Mr. Aldrich contributes a very instructive article to this issue entitled "Paper." Read it carefully it will do you good.

Advanced collectors would do well to show a copy of this paper to their friend beginners.

We have changed printers this month and are a little later than usual.

The Monarch is a fine paper and I think a good deal of it.

I like the Curio Department very much. E. Eichenaur, Kansas City, Mo.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
 Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

- 3 A. M. Froom, 3730 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.
- 4 R. B. Bach, 303 DeSoto st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 5 A. T. Senical, 712 Jackson st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 6 Geo. Smart, 1621 Walnut st., Ottawa, Ill.
- 7 W. L. Sprague, 549 37th st., Chicago, Ill.
- 8 Y. Yamanochi, Doggett bldg., Chicago, Ill.
- 9 Wm. Fuch, 187 S. Water st., Chicago, Ill.
- 10 F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio.
- 11 A. C. Hicks, 161 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.
- 12 Maud B. Hunt, 324 Union st., Bangor, Me.
- 13 Anne Augur, Little Falls, Minn.
- 14 G. C. Archibald, 41 High st., Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.
- 15 Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.
- 16 Ed Egbert, Fairview, N. J.
- 17 Fred Lang, 1132 Otto st., Chicago, Ill.
- 18 G. S. Webb, 101 Pennsylvania av., Washington.
- 19 Will Ehlenbeck, Box 85, St. Anna, Wis.
- 20 Fred A. Haight, 541 1st ave. Lansingburg, N. Y.
- 21 G. A. Mackay, 3727 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.

- 22 J. M. Hart, Box 657, Portland, Ind.
- 23 Tom Blanchard, 509 N. Main st., Temple, Texas.
- 24 Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard st., Chicago, Ill.
- 25 Geo. W. Phelps, Jr., 891 W. Adams st., Chicago, Ill.

SECRETARY'S REPORT.

FELLOW MEMBERS:

I have but little to report this month, but with the coming of Spring, hope to see renewed interest shown in our society. Of course we all know that winter is usually a dull season with the camera, but from now on I hope to see our society improve.

If there are any points or formulas in photography which you would like to know, we will try and answer them through our "Query Column" which we shall try to have in our paper from time to time. All letters will be answered personally if stamp is enclosed for reply.

One of our members asked us what the objects of the Club are and as there may be others who do not know, I will tell you.

1st.—The publication of a paper devoted to photography (but seeing we have such a good official organ we have abandoned this object for the present.)

2nd.—The publication of a monthly list of members to facilitate the exchange of prints.

3rd.—Contests of amateur work held regularly for prizes.

The main object is to promote interest in photography among amateurs.

Up to the present time, I regret to say, we have been unable to have any contests, owing to lack of funds in the treasury, but this can be overcome, if our members will get out and hustle for new members. We invite members to contribute any matter of interest to members,

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

(Secretary's Report—continued.)

also write to the secretary giving any suggestions you may have to offer.

I had a very interesting letter from one of our members, in which he suggested that it would be a good idea to suggest a subject each month and have our members write what they have read, observed, and what their experience has been on the subject, and send them to the secretary for publication in our paper. I think it is a very good idea as you will all agree with me, so to start the ball a-rolling I suggest "Developing" this is an unexhaustable subject and think you can find plenty to write about. but you do not have to take this subject, you can choose your own, I only suggest this one.

Respectfully,

A. J. MYERS,
Sec'y-Treas.

Free! Free! Free!

Album and a lot of good STAMPS FREE with every request for our APPROVAL SHEETS.

100 different Stamps, including Bermuda, 10 cents. 1,000 mixed 25 cents.

FOR 5 CENTS

Will send you

THE MONARCH

Three Months.

Put you in OUR AGENTS' DIRECTORY, and you will receive lots of mail Free. Write to-day.

Rex Stamp & Novelty Co.

1043 Otto St. Chicago, Ill.

R. H. WOKER,
GARNER, IOWA.

Dealer in all kinds of

STAMPS

AND

STAMP SUPPLIES.

Stamps on Approval.

United States and Foreign.

**BARGAINS IN
U. S. STAMPS.**

U. S. COLUMBIAN ISSUE

3c green 03	6c purple. 04
4c blue. 01	8c magenta. 02
5c brown. 02	10c black 02

OMAHA ISSUE

1c green 01	5c blue 03
2c red 01	8c brown. 03
4c orange. 02	10c gray 03

All used, postage 2c extra.

THE COLUMBIAN STAMP CO.
Box 123 Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

A Dozen Washingtons

12 U. S. Adhesive postage stamps adorned with the face of the father of his country for 10 cents postpaid. A set of revenue stamps with the same face, given to the first order.

E. R. ALDRICH,
Benson, - - Minn.

I wish your bright and newsy paper the best of success.
C. H. ALLEY, Box 275, Petrolea, Ont.

Saved by a Boy.

(continued from page 3.)

comrades shook their heads and exchanged gloomy looks as they raised him and bore him slowly homeward. But he recovered in the end lived to tell for many a year afterward how hundreds of armed men had been baffled by the courage and cleverness of a single boy.

THE END.

BARGAINS—3P Bermuda; 6 fine, \$1.50; ¼ to 50c Canada Jub (mint) \$1.75. Wanted For cash, your stamp collections or duplicates. **NORMAN BASSET.** Oshawa, Can.

100 VARIETIES rare Tasmania. 10c; Stamps on approval 50 per cent; 12 Italy 5c; 6 varieties U. S. Propr 1898 issue (not cut) 7c; 1000 hinges 9c. **Wm. P. Brown, Box 44. Wollaston, Mass.**

UNRIVALED Bolivia, '91, 1 to 20c, 5 var., cat. 3c. only 7c. Guatamala Jub'lee '97. 1 to 6c. 3 var. fine. 8c. Both sets for only 12c. Agents wanted at 50 per cent commission for my app. sheets and books. Fine premiums given. Ref. required. **L. ELDRIGE, 353 E. 83d St., Chicago, Ill.**

Bargains in U. S.

1869 1c buff.....	40c
1869 2c brown	12c
1869 3c blue	2c.
1869 6c blue	75c
1869 10c yellow.....	75c
1869 12c green	50c
12c War Dept.....	15c
30c " "	25c
1c Treasury.....	12c
10c "	35c
90c "	65c

Also other rare U. S. at very reasonable prices.

100 Foreign 6c. 25 U. S. 10c
Approvals at 50 per cent commission.

A. P. WRIGHT

291 North St. BUFFALO, N. Y.

Notice!

H. F. Butler, of Newton Center, Mass., who succeeded getting out one issue of The Little Advertiser, has retired from this pursuit by turning over the entire list, advertising contracts, etc. to us. We are pleased to favor all collectors that were in receipt of a copy of same last month, with a sample of the Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News, and trust many will forward us twenty-five cents in payment to a years subscription.

MAIL ORDER NOVELTIES

We sell them at the lowest prices, Retail and Wholesale. Send for illustrated catalogue. We want good agents in all parts of the United States and Canada.

The E. S. Slade Co.,

Box 123

Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

LOOK!

A \$1. carmine revenue free to each applicant to our faultless Approval Sheets. Price list free. **FOREST CITY STAMP CO.** 203½ Middle St., Keazer Block, PORTLAND, MAINE.

FINE STAMPS sent on approval. Agents wanted, 50 per cent com. Warwick Stamp Co. Lakewood, R. I.

SOUVENIR CARD DEPARTMENT.

THE VIEW CARD EXCHANGE CLUB.

Our object is to facilitate the the interesting pastime of Souvenir card collecting. Membership fee is 25 cents, which gives the advantage of a subscription to the 'Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News,' our official organ, one free insertion in its exchange columns, and a "Universal List of Souvenir Card Collectors," who will be pleased to exchange. This list includes names and addresses from India, South Africa, Turkey, Brazil, Cuba, Spain and many other far away lands. Those already subscribers to this paper, desiring membership will be charged 10 cents as membership fee. New members will kindly remit by one cent Buffalo Exposition stamps.

Foreign applicants please remit either by money order, or postage stamps of the lowest denomination.

"Thousand miles or more apart.

Distance 'cuts no ice.'

Sending you a souvenir card,

Pleasantest surprise.'

FOREIGN—Our agent M. Alexandre Basile, in Beirath, Turkey, writes that the Turkish government has forbidden the circulation of illustrated postal cards representing mosques, or pictures of Turkish women. All such cards, which were on sale in Turkey, have been confiscated, and all on sale, in other lands, have been bought. All new cards bearing the forbidden views will be seized.

(From the PORTO PHILATELICO, of Portugal.)

New members for April are E. Eichenauer, 1001 Lydia St., Kansas City, Mo., A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.; Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard St., Chicago.; A. Selige, 20 N. 4th St, St. Louis, Mo. and L. Blanckmeir, Temple Bldg., St. Louis. I hope members, will write soon, and tell what success they are having. List of new members printed each month.

We wish to thank Mr. A. Selige, of 20 N. 4th, St., St. Louis, for the loan of the photogravure of the St. Louis bridge. Mr. Selige is a recent member of the V. C. E. C., and is conducting an exchange society, besides manufacturing souvenir cards. I heartily recommend his cards to you all. Many thanks, Brother Selige, for the kind mention in the West.

Card collecting in Germany has passed the fad stage and has become an active industry. I predict that it will soon assume the proportions of a business in the United States. In Germany no less than 12,000 persons are constantly employed in the manufacture and printing of post cards and albums, made especially for collectors. Millions of cards, representing almost every city, village and community, as well as special places and celebrated occasions are issued every year. They are all of about the same size and in every conceivable style. Lithographs in a profusion of colors, half tones, steel

BRATTELBOROS AT AUCTION prices are not in my line.

Hower, I offer several bargains this time. **LOOK THEM OVER.**

I will give **FREE**:—To the first answering this ad. 25 Var. Local Stamps. To the second, 24 mixed Local Stamps. To the third, 9 Large Revenues. To the fourth, 100 1c. Columbians. To the fifth, 100 2c. Columbians. To each of the first 12, I give a pre-cancelled stamp.

ANSWER EARLY AND RECEIVE SOME OF THESE GOOD THINGS.
YOUR COLLECTION LACKS:—Malta 1901, 1 farthing unused—view of a Harbor, a neat, novel stamp—just issued 3c.

Guatamala Exposition,	United States, 10c green of 1890 and
2c. greenish gray, unused2c	1895 Issues2 for ½c
10c. blue, unused2c	3 Varieties Revenues.½c
1887 1c blue1c	500 Mixed Stamps.10c
Jamaica 1900 1 d. red1c	1000 Mixed Stamps20c
Crete 1900, 1 l. brown unused.2c	Omega Hinges 10007c 300020c
Mexico 1899, 5c dark blue½c	6 Varieties, Guatamala8c
North Borneo 1897, 1c brown & black.2c	7 Varieties, Peru8c
Newfoundland 1890-5, 3c slate.2c	100 Varieties of Stamps—no torn—New
Victoria 1900, ½ d. green.½c	Holland, etc., only.6c
" 1886, ½ d. rose½c	Blank Sheets, 25 for. .8c 100 for. .25c

Every beginner who sells \$.25 worth of stamps from my approval sheets at 50 per cent discount receives 1000 Hinges and 10 Blank Sheets **FREE**. Reference required.

Wholesale Selections sent on Approval to Small Dealers. Reference required.

PENNSYLVANIAN—Send me your name and address for Application blank to the Pennsylvania Philatelic Society. Fine Sales and Exchange Departments.

BEGINNER—Join the Stamp Collectors Protective Association of America and receive the finest beginners stamp paper in the U. S. It costs only 15 cents. Send for particulars. Address **FREDERIC L. KLINE, Ridgeway, Pa.**

ADVERSER-ITES Here's something for You!!

25 unused stamps from 25 different countries, the finest lot you ever saw, only 25 cts.

* **BRAZIL**, Jubilee, 1900. 100, 200, 500 and 700 r., a pretty set 65 cts.

TONGA, 1897, 1, 2, 2½c. a fine little set, for only 25 cts.

SAMOA, 1893, 5 p. on 4 p. blue, red sur. only a few at 40 cts. each.

* **NEWFOUNDLAND**, 1863, 6p. lake, a fine stamp, only 50 cts.
 Pairs or blocks at same rate.

POCKET ALBUM, spaces for 100 stamps, only 10 cts.

NEW PRICE LIST FREE.

Postage 2 cts. extra on all orders less than 50 cts.

JUBILEE STAMP CO.,

P. O. Box 622

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C



Edited by A. J. REYNOLDS.

A rare find in the shape of a moa's egg has been made in a mining district in Central Otago, New Zealand. There was a fall of earth in a dredging claim, and presently the huge egg was seen floating uninjured in the water. The discovery is the most interesting from the fact that it is the second perfect moa's egg that has ever been found. The only other perfect specimen was unearthed by a man while digging in the alluvial soil at the Kairourou mountains in the early 60's. This egg which was nine inches in length and seven inches in breadth, was taken to England and sold for \$500. Some idea of the size of these eggs may be gleaned from the fact that a man's hat makes an excellent egg cup for them.

Near Charlotte, N. C., there is a tree which is 24 feet 6 inches in circumference. It is a hollow poplar and is split open on one side. A man who is 6 feet 2 inches tall got into the tree to lay down crosswise without touching the sides of the tree. The opening is large enough on the inside for a horse to be turned around in, and the hollow is large enough for a good stable.

Probably the oldest book for home lessons in arithmetic was recently unearthed in Egypt.

The papyrus, which was in excellent condition, dates from about 1700 B. C.—that is, about 100 years before the time of Moses. It proves that the Egyptians had a thorough knowledge of the elementary mathematics almost to the extent of our own. The papyrus has a long heading. "Direction How to Attain the Knowledge of All Dark Things," etc. Numerous examples show that their principle operations with entire units and fractions were made by the means of addition and multiplication. Subtraction and division were not known in their present form, but correct results were obtained, nevertheless. Equations were also found in the papyrus.

The Chinese Dictionary.

The standard Chinese dictionary, which was compiled by one Pa-out-she, who lived about 1100 B. C., is the first dictionary recorded in literary history. It contains some 40,000 characters, each standing for a word. It should be borne in mind that this was used quite 400 years before Europeans employed writing.

Yield of a Rubber Tree.

A rubber tree four feet in diameter yields twenty gallons of sap, making forty pounds of dried rubber.

Our New Printer.

KIND READERS:—

We take great pleasure to print in this issue an engraving of our printer, Mr. R. J. Kretzschmar, of 498 McLean Ave., Chicago, Ill., (whose advertisement appears on the back cover.)



It is very seldom we do anything of this sort; but, on account of the neat appearance of this issue, we decided to show our appreciation by giving him a little "send-off." We believe our readers will agree with us, when we say this issue beats all previous numbers.

After carefully inspecting his plant, we were convinced that he was able to print our paper in an up-to-date manner, therefore, we feel safe in recommending him to our readers who are in need of fine printing of any description. His prices are very low.

Mr. Kretzschmar is an enthusiastic stamp collector.

Souvenir Card Department.

(continued from page 8)

engravings, and even hand work, some with pen and some with paints, make a dazzling array from which to choose. Apparently there is no taste that cannot be satisfied, so diversified, so brilliant and so numerous are the designs.

(St. Louis Post-Despatch.)

HINGES! Sample of our Crescent hinges; 1000-.05c. 5000-15c. 10,000-.25c. For 10 cents we will send all the following: 35 var. foreign stamps; 20 var. U. S. stamps; 20 mixed Canada Maps, Map leaf, etc. 5 blank App. sheets; 100 mixed from Europe, Asia, So. America, etc. 250 hinges, all postpaid 10 cts.

CRESCENT STAMP CO.,

P.O. Box 821, Phoenix, Arizona.

Pan-American Special Sale.

All stamps in this "ad" have been marked down for this special Pan-American Sale, and every stamp is a bargain.

U. S. REVENUE STAMPS.

SPECIAL PAN-AMERICAN BARGAINS.

	Cat.	Price.
2c. Playing Card, blue	- - -	0 25 0 12
2c. Proprietary, blue	- - -	10 03
4c. Proprietary, violet	- - -	20 09
6c. Inland Exchange, orange, well worth catalogue	- - -	15
50c. Passage Ticket, blue	- - -	21 10
2.00 Mortgage, red	- - -	15 08
5c. Third Issue, unused, fine	- - -	07 04
1871-74, Proprietary, 1c. blk. and green,	- - -	05 02
1871-74, Proprietary, 2c. blk. and green,	- - -	10 04
1871-74, Proprietary, 3c. blk. and green, scarce and worth full catalogue	- - -	35 16
1878, 3c. orange, watermarked paper	- - -	10 03
1878, 4c. red brown, watermarked paper	- - -	03 04
1878, 4c. red, watermarked paper.	- - -	12 02

U. S. POSTAGE

1851, 1c. blue	- - -	25 15
1867, 1c. grilled, 9x13	- - -	75 20
1867, 1c. grilled, 9x13, slightly damaged	- - -	75 10
1855, 3c. rose, unused, o. g.	- - -	10 05
1861, 3c. rose, unused.	- - -	15 07
1879, 3c. brown, Postage Due, unused, mint, Scott, No. 1210	- - -	15 07
1864, 1c. pale ultramarine, o. g. unused	- - -	10 04
1862, 1c. blue, o. g., unused	- - -	10 04
1879, 90c. carmine, fair copies	- - -	1 00 35

F. N. MASSOTH & CO.

1603 Marquette Bldg., CHICAGO.

OPEN WINDOW PHILATELIC SOCIETY.

141 E. Fullerton Ave.



Chicago, Ill.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., Initiation Fee 10 cts; Dues, 30 cts. per year, payable in advance.

This stamp society was organized March 3d, 1901, at Chicago, Ill., by the following stamp collectors, Chas. E. Birr, 141 E. Fullerton Av. August Studzinsky, 24 Perry St., Chas. Ofenloch, 855 Nelson St., Henry J. Schmidt, 1075 Nelson St., following were elected as temporary officers:

President, - Aug. Studzinsky,
Vice President, - Chas. Ofenloch,
Secretary and Treasurer,

Chas. E. Birr,
Exchange and Auction Manager,
Chas. E. Birr.

It was decided that the society, shall hold its meetings at 141 E. Fullerton Ave. cor. Perry St., Chicago, Ill., also decided that the society adopt the MONARCH MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS, as official organ, then the meeting adjourned.

Chas. E. Birr, Secretary.

Secretary reports a balance on hand of 50 cents.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

1. Chas. E. Birr, age 16, occupation, Stamp dealer, 141 East Fullerton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2. Chas. Ofenloch, age 14, occupation, Stamp dealer, 855 Nelson St. Chicago, Ill.

3. August Studzinsky, age 12, occupation, Student, 24 Perry St. Chicago, Ill.
4. Edwin Werner, age 18, occupation, Publisher and Dealer. 316 Orchard St., Chicago, Ill.
5. Fred C. Lang, age 18, occupation, Publisher and Dealer, 1132 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.
6. Walter Hansen, 75 Diversey Ct., Chicago, Ill. age 15, occupation student.

The Quaker City Philatelist

has been sold outright to the Monarch Stamp and Pub. Co., who will fill out all unexpired subscription and advertising contracts. We give the paper up with no small regret but press of other duties compel us to relinquish our hold. We will be with you again in a year or so.

Thanking you one and all for your hearty support, we are yours ever for Philately.

The Quaker City Phil. Pub. Co.,

REVENUE BARGAINS.

\$1.00 Red, uncut.....	12c
\$1.00 Red, fine, cut.....	8c
\$1.00 Green, uncut.....	2c
\$1.00 Gray.....	4c
\$2.00 Gray.....	6c
\$3.00 Lilac.....	12c
\$5.00 Orange.....	20c

This supply is limited, so do not delay in ordering

Orders of less than 25 cts. must be accompanied by postage. Address

GEO. M. BRAZER,

1738 N. 15th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
N. B.—Mention the Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News.

SAY! LOOK HERE.

HERE ARE SOME FINE LOTS. ALL MOUNTED.

Lot A.	25 all different stamps	20 cts.
Lot B.	100 all different stamps	60 cts.
Lot C.	500 all different stamps, will catalogue, from \$10 to \$12.	\$3.00
Lot D.	1000 all different stamps, will catalogue from \$20 to \$25.	\$7.25

REMEMBER:—These lots contain only First Class Stamps. No cut postals, Revenue stamps, Bill stamps, stamps punched or damaged. Common Continentals, Minor varieties, Heligoland or Swiss remainders. All are neatly mounted. Post free and lots C. and D. registered.

Herbert F. Butler,

Newton Highlands, - Mass.

WE OFFER YOU

an opportunity to save

MONEY.

We make a specialty of printing Journals and Monthlies of all descriptions and give our products a neat workmanlike appearance.



OUR PRICES ARE LOWER THAN USUALLY CHARGED.

Write us for further information.

ERNEST L. FANTUS,

Printer and Publisher.

183-185 S. Clark St.

Chicago, Ill.

When writing to Advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

DEALERS!**ADVERTISING IN
THE YOUNG CANADIAN
PAYS**

Advertising rates only 5c a line. 50c an inch; \$3.00 ¼ page (7½ inches) circulation 5,000 copies monthly, going to that number of

DIFFERENT PERSONS

A boy always talks about what he reads, he shows his paper to his boy friends, we believe "The Young Canadian" is READ by over 25,000 boys every month. Now, an "ad" ought to pay, it is one of the Finest, Largest, most Interesting, and most Up-to-date boys papers published. Subscriptions are 25c per year. Send in your "ad" at once; space for our next issue is rapidly going. Address

McCabe Publishing Co.,
205 GEORGE ST.
TORONTO, ONTARIO, - CAN.

EVERYBODY

Send for our big list of

100 Free Premiums,

Wholesale and Retail Catalogue, etc.

NOTE—We wish to introduce our goods to "Monarch" readers and accordingly make this grand offer

25 Cts. SOMETHING FOR EVERYBODY. **25 Cts.**

100 different stamps, 1 Pocket Comb and Case, 2 Gold Stone Set Stick Pins, 1 Ivory Key Ring Paper, of Needles and 1 Gold Plated Ring, all Postpaid.

We guarantee the above to retail for more than \$1. Send at once.

The Wm. C. Burtis Co.,

149 GRAND AVE.

SARATOGA SPRINGS, N. Y.

Good Investments

Phillippines, 1891, 10c., cat. 10c. price only .04. Phillipines, 1891, 25c., cat. 60c. price only 22c.

Thirty-five varieties unused, no trade or reprints. Contains specimens from Gambia. Liberia, St. Vincent, Guanacaste, St. Helena, Felkland Is. and many others. This is a superfine packet, Price only 40c.

Fifty varieties from Australia. All the colonies represented, including many old issues and high values. Catalogued over \$1.75, price only 40c. Satisfaction guaranteed or money promptly refunded.

List Free.

H. C. TIDD,
Kendallville, - - Ind.

300 STAMPS

AND

PHILATELIC WEST

1 year for 25 cts.

Philatelic West

AND

PHILATELIC ADVOCATE

both 1 year for 40 cts.

Rubber Stamps, one line 20 cts.

Additional lines 10 cts.

EVERETT A. TATE,

Middleton, Anna Co.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Free! Free! Free!

To see how many of the Monarch Monthly readers appreciate a good offer we will give "absolutely free" the 10 formulas we advertised last month for 25c and our novelty, the Magic wond and ring for only 10c.

Conker Novelty Co.,

Chas. F. Stasch, Mgr.

Station F, Dept. D. CHICAGO, ILL.

COINS

10 var. from 10 diff. countries and leading Numismatic Monthly one year, 54 cts. Latest premium list free. 10c. Catalog, free.

STAMPS.

200 var. 25c; 400 var. 90c; Canada 25 var. 15c; Russia 13 var. 10; 1000 mixed foreign stamps, 25c. New list free. SUDWORTH & Co., Saco, Maine

15 Pocket Edition Wolsieffers Left Page Stock Book to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents--about cost of manufacturing--the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

12 Stamp Button, displaying a genuine stamp--no picture. Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz. Price list of Blank Albums, App. Cards Sets, Packets, etc., FREE. P. M. WOLSIEFFER, 38 Madison St. Chicago.

100 Varieties of Postage Stamps, Postage 2c 1c

5 Var. Unused.....1c. 10 Var. Unused... 10c
25 Var. Unused.....7c. 100 Var. Unused.... 50c.
1000 Quaker Hinges...8c. 5000 Quaker Hinges.30c.

QUAKER STAMP CO., TOLEDO, OHIO.
Offer Good only to those mentioning this Paper.

SEA SHELLS FREE. Send 15c for 1 years subscription to **The Curio Exchange** and we will send you free and postpaid 15 beautiful Sea Shells. "The Curio Exchange" is the best illustrated all around Curio paper published; Departments to Stamps, Coins, Curio, Sea Shells, Botany, etc. Free exchange dept. **The Curio Exchange, New Kamliche, Wash.**

CUT THIS OUT and send to us with 10 cts. for one of our Beautiful Cabinet Photos from life, also our large catalogue of Novelties. **STAR NOVELTY CO., Beverly, Mass.**

100 Var. all Foreign Stamps Postage 2c. No two alike 1c

Only one to each customer.
U. S. Rev. 1/2c to \$1. ('98) set of 12 \$.05
" " old issues, set of 10..... .05
1000 Quaker Hinges .8c. 5000... .30
50 Approval sheets....11c 100.... .19
QUAKER STAMP CO., Toledo, Ohio.

READ THIS!

50 var. foreign stamps 5c. postage extra.
100 var. foreign stamps 15c. postage extra.
Approval sheets 55 per cent. off catalogue prices. Send want list. References required. U. S. Revenues wanted.
J. W. SMITH, AMHERST, MASS.

POSTMARKS.

U. S. 1000 varieties \$2.35
300 "50

STAMPS ON APPROVAL for good reference. Commission 50 and 35 per ct.

CARD PROOFS

Exquisite condition, 2 sets, 1869,
1, 2, 6, 10, 12, 30c..... \$1.00
Columbian 1 to 50c. (11)..... 1.50

ARTHUR R. BUTLER,

8th & E Sts. n.w. Washington, D. C.



FREE! This beautiful ring given free to anyone selling one doz. packages of our famous sachet powder at 10c.

We give stamps for selling our powder. Send name and address and will ship you the Powder at once. **Imperial Sachet Co. BANTAM, CONN.**

PRINTING!

Let us interest you in our Embossing, Engraving and Printing. We can fill your order promptly, and our prices are right. Send us copy for estimates on any of the above. 100 Cards 30c postpaid.

FRED E. BISSELL, Bantam Conn.

I Receive two to five million Continental stamps monthly to be sold. The stamps are collected by the Belgian Missions from sheets. I am appointed to sell them at the following rates: A trial package of over 5000 stamps well mixed and guaranteed unplekled for only four dollars carriage paid to any part of the U. S. of A. To Canada and other countries one dollar more. **PIERRE NIESSEN, Stamp Dealer, Brussels, Belgium, Europe.**

C.C.S. SANITARY TOOTH SOAP.

A perfect Luxury. Used by people of refinement for over 20 yrs. **No taste of Soap.** Warranted not-injurious and recommended by Dentists. Indispensable for travellers. Use 1/2 box, then if not found as represented, write for your money **Price 25c. CAL. CASTILE SOAP CO. North Brookfield, Mass.**

WANT lists of advanced collectors for U. S. stamps solicited. Prices low. Good stock. Foreign at 50 per cent. Reference required. **PIONEER CO., 92 Kinsman St., Cleveland Ohio.**

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants, Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad. in this column, not over 25 words, free of charge, in one issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 12. How does this benefit the subscriber?

All nice souv. Cards addressed from corresponding cities answered by return mail. Honest exchange wanted. Hans Appel, Wien, VII Kandlgasse, 38, 3 Stock 22, Austria.

Souvenir Card Collectors! Exchanges wanted, Join the American Souv. Card Society Liberty. M. Tausig, 9 E. 108th St., New York. Cards given in exchange for Coins or good stamps.

5x8 View Camera, Waterbury Lens, Swill extension tripod, focusing cloth, double plate holder, fair condition \$5.00 or less. Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.

Ka-La-Hari Perfume Stone, Fragrant and Lasting. Price 10 cts. J. I. Clarke, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

1000 Stamp hinges for 10 stamp papers. Anna Gray, Eau Claire, Wis.

10 different stamp papers for 100 mixed stamps. Chas. Manchester, Eau Claire, Wis.

100 Circulars mailed for 8 cts. cash, or 30 cts. worth of stamps. L. C. Foisy, Mapleton, Minn.

Exchange—I will send 100 varieties of foreign stamps for 100 Pan-American Exposition stamps. Quality depends on stamps received. Edwin Ewell, Nashua, Iowa.

A nickle dater, for stamps cat. \$1.00, no trash. Send sheets my selection. A. E. Carr, 42 Marianna St., Lynn, Mass.

Large box crayons, 14 colors, 10 cents, postage, .04. Never used, bargain. Printer, Studley, Kansas.

I have stamps and coins, to trade for camera, rifle or microscope. Erastus Cornell, Box 99. Marshalltown, Iowa.

Rubber stamp with name and address on for Stamps. Cat 50c. My selection. H. A. Dunklee, 46 Summer Street, Lynn, Mass.

Desire to exchange stamps, want list for want list; no common; publishers of philatelic journals send sample and I will subscribe. Interested in phonographs, graphophones, talking machines, etc. A. H. Pettifer, "Monowai," 222 Young St., Annondale, Sydney, New South Wales.

Send me 25 stamps catalog 3c. each and I will send you four unmounted prints of historic places. E. R. Aldrich, Benson, Minn.

Wanted to trade: Stamps for Canadian good U. S. in exchange. L. Earl Johnston, Logan Co., Rushsylvania, Ohio.

VIEW CARD EXCHANGE,

One notice under 25 words free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{4}$ cent per word.

Wish to become agent for Souv. Card publishers. Send samples with discount. Want sample copies of philatelic papers with View Card departments. E. V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Souv. Card Collectors send a card and receive in exchange a St. Louis Card. Cards exchanged, bought, sold and manufactured. A Selige, 20 N. 4th St., St. Louis Mo.

Beautiful Souv. Cards representing the Catholic Churches of St. Louis exchanged for other View Cards. L. Blankemeier, Temple Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Will be pleased to exchange Souvenir Cards, fine cards desired. Mortimer Mayer, 314 York St., Jersey City, N. J.

Unused souvenir cards exchanged. A. Anton, 267 W. 140th St., New York, N. Y.

Want to buy, sell and exchange unused view cards. E. V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**Fine U. S. and Foreign
Stamps on Approval at 50 per
cent commission.**

Blank Approval Books 10 cents per doz.

MONITOR STAMP CO.,
345 10th St., - Moline, Ill.

International Stamp Exchange.

Organized July 1st, 1899.

Dues: 50c per year, including a year's subscription to the official journal.

Exchange books: 1 for 3c; 10 for 25c.

Internationaler Tausch-Verein.

Gegründet am 1 Juli, 1899.

Beitraege: Mk. 2.75 per Jahr. Tausch-
buecher: 1 fuer 15 pf. 10 fuer mk. 1.25

OFFICERS.

WM. BUECHEL, President.

M. TAUSIG, Exchange Manager.

Official Journal: The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News.

OBJECT OF THE SOCIETY.

1.—The object of the "International Stamp Exchange" is: To promote the exchange of stamps, etc., with *foreign collectors*, to secure by mutual exchange or sale those stamps that are desired to enlarge their own collections.

GENERAL TERMS.

2.—Every reliable collector (gentleman or lady) may become a member of this society. When applying for membership it is necessary to state your age, profession, exact address, how large your collection is and enclose the yearly dues which amount to 50c for the United States, Canada and Mexico; 65c for Foreign countries. This includes a yearly subscription to our official organ. Subscribers of the Monarch Monthly and Philatelist News may become members of this society by remitting 25c resp. 40c additional.

3.—All stamps must be attached by hinges into approval books, to be bought from the society. The approval books contain 6 pages (10 spaces to the page) and are sold at 3c each or 10 for 25c, postage free.

4.—Only good, no counterfeit, soiled, torn or mended stamps are allowed to be placed into these books. Such stamps will be immediately returned to the sender after deducting the cost of postage. All stamps must be marked according Scott's catalogue which can be ordered at 58c, from the Exchange Manager.

5.—Members are requested to enclose

exact list of the stamps sent us, which we will copy (after comparing the same), in order to prevent substitutions being made. Any member making any such substitutions shall be expelled from the society and his name will be published in the official organ.

6.—Collectors who do not possess any duplicates or who wish to buy for cash only will receive books with stamps at 50 per cent off Scott's catalogue. Bank reference required.

All exchanges will be sent *registered* in an official envelope. For stamps which are sent to exchange or to sell we charge the following rates: 1 per cent. of the consignment for insurance; 10 per cent. on all stamps which are exchanged or sold.

8.—Members desiring U. S. Revenues or entires will receive separate books, etc. (according to want-list). Members are requested to impress the spaces where stamps are taken from with a rubber stamp containing their name and number of membership. Members are requested to make propaganda as much as possible for the "International Exchange Society," as this society offers collectors full security. Dealers will have the opportunity to receive the cheaper grade of U. S. stamps (wholesale) in exchange for other stamps at 25 and 50 per cent off cat. against their stamps at full catalogue. By order:

With Philatelic greeting,

M. TAUSIG, Ex. Mgr.

9 E. 108th St., New York.

FINE ASSORTMENT OF

VIEW CARDS OF SPAIN et PALMA

100 Différentes unnes \$1.60.

JUAN ESTARELLAS CARBONELL,

San Magin 142,

PALMA DE MALLORCA, SPAIN

COMMERCIAL AGENCIES

OF ALL GOODS WANTED

English, French and Spanish Correspondence

Juan Estarellas Carbonell,

San Magin

142

PALMA DE MALLORCA
SPAIN

REFERENCES GIVEN. Journals inserting this advertisement will be paid by return mail against Voucher Copy.

When writing to Advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

SOUVENIR CARD DEPARTMENT

American Souvenir Card Society
"Liberty."

Dues: 50c per year, including a year's subscription to the official journal.

MEMBERSHIP LIST.

(Names of members and one Adv. containing 12 words, inserted free of charge.)

Members of the Souvenir Card Society "Liberty," will receive The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News, which will act as our official organ on account of the cessation of the issuance of The Allegh. Phil. and H. E.

Statuten des Amerikanischen Ansichtskarten-Sammler-Verein "Liberty."

Aufnahme-Bedingungen:

1. Jeder unbescholtene Sammler (Herr oder Dame) kann Mitglied des Vereins werden.
2. Der jährliche Beitrag beträgt 2.50 Mark, welcher Betrag dem Aufnahme-Verein, mit Angabe des Alters, Stand etc. beizulegen muß.
3. Jedes Mitglied erhält das offizielle Organ, in welchem alle Neuheiten von Ansichtskarten verzeichnet werden *p o s t e i* zugesandt.
4. Der Tausch von Ansichtskarten geschieht auf folgende Weise: Jeder Sammler ist verpflichtet, auf jede an ihn gerichtete Karte zu antworten.
5. Der Tausch-Obmann ist verpflichtet, jede Karte prompt zu beantworten, und sind solche Ansichtskarten einzeln zu adressieren an: M. Tausig, Tausch-Obmann, 9 East 108. Straße, New York, America, mit genügender Frankatur und Rückseite nur mit Namen und Adresse zu versehen. Für jede auf diese Weise adressierte Karte erhält das Mitglied eine amerikanische Karte mit Ansicht.
6. Mitglieder, welche ungebrauchte amerikanische Ansichtskarten wünschen, sind ersucht, für 50 Stück 2 Mark, für 100 Stück M. 3.50 einzusenden.
7. Jedes Mitglied erhält eine mit fortlaufender Nummer versehene Mitgliedskarte *t o k e n c a r d* zugesandt.

Bei allen Anfragen ist Rückporto beizufügen.

Mit philatel. Gruß
M. Tausig, Tausch-Obmann.

9 East 108. Str., New York.

(Gesalter von Ansichtskarten und sonstige Interessenten, welche ersichene Karten-Neuheiten zurück wünschen, wollen uns nach Erscheinen immer postalisch (Freiplace einsenden.)

NEW MEMBERS.

NEUE MITGLIEDER.

71. Karl Georg Glauch, Dresden A V., Germany.
72. Albert Hentschel, Schloss Str. 16, Liegnitz, Germany.
73. Hans Appel, Wien, VII, Kandlergasse 38, 3. Stock 22, Austria.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

ANSICHTSKARTEN-DEPARTMENT

Amerikanischer Ansichtskarten-Sammler-Verein "Liberty."

Beitraege: Mk. 2.50 per Jahr einschließlich ein Jahres-Abonnement des offic. Organs.

MITGLIEDER-VERZEICHNISS.

wird nebst einer Tausch-Anzeige 12 Worte enthaltend, gratis inserirt.

(Unsere werthen Mitglieder diene zur gef. Nachricht, dass sich unser Tausch-Obmann, Herr M. Tausig, erboetig machte, alle an ihn zuadressirten Karten nur von Mitgliedern postwendend durch eine amerikanische zu beantworten.

Unsere verehrten Mitglieder werden gefl. die Verzögerung in der Zuführung des offic. Organs entschuldigen, da der Allgeb. Phil. & H. E. den Eigentümer gewechselt und wir erst ein neues Organ wählen müssen.

Als das Vortheilhafteste für den Verein haben wir obige Zeitung erkannt, und hoffen, daß die verehrten Mitglieder unsere Wahl billigen werden.

DEUTSCH-AM. TAUSCH-U. GEFERTENBLATT FUER BRIEFMARKEN-SAMMLER.

Officielles Organ des Deutschen Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereins zu New York
Fuer die Redaktion verantwortlich.

HERR M. TAUSIG.

EDITORIELLE NOTIZEN.

Durch den Verkauf des Allegh. Phil. & H. E. ward ich gezwungen, für die verschiedenen Vereine ein neues Organ zu beschaffen, und bin deshalb auch mit der Erledigung meiner ziemlich umfangreichen Correspondenz etwas zurückgeblieben. In sehr kurzer Zeit hoffe ich das Ganze erledigt zu haben und dieses Departement zur vollen Blüthe zu bringen. Auf eine besonders vortheilhafte Offerte seitens der Herausgeber übernahm ich die Leitung des deutschen Departements dieser Zeitung. Zudem mir hier ein ziemlicher Raum zur Verfügung gestellt wird, werde ich mich bestreben, alles Wissenswerthe in mannigfaltiger Kürze wiederzugeben. Beden werthen Lesern liegt es, ob dieses Departement weiter ausgedehnt wird; denn je größer die Unterstützung, die mir zu Theil wird, desto umfangreicher wird der von mir in Anspruch genommene Raum werden.

Ausländische Sammler sollten bei Angabe ihres Namens und Adresse sich einer besonders deutlichen Handschrift befleißigen, da wir Nachrich. erbitten, daß amerikanische Sammler Karten mit unelirlichen Adressen und einige sogar ohne Namen und Adresse erbitten. Adresse und Name mögen stets in lateinischer Schrift (nicht deutscher) aufgeführt werden.

History of a Stamp Collector

[CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS ISSUE.]

Resistance was useless, for two boys against a strong man, and James was compelled to show the robber where the key was kept. He accordingly had to lead the way, leaving John bound in his room.

Entering Mr. Colby's office, James looked for the key but it was not there, nor here nor anywhere could the same be found.

The robber thought that James was deceiving him and threatened to kill him if the key was not produced.

No sooner the robber had marched James away leaving his other friend alone, a thought struck John, "I must free myself he said, now it is my turn to do the family some good."

He struggled and struggled and finally freed one hand, with this aid and his teeth he managed to free himself totally in a few minutes.

"Now I must notify Mr. Colby and that at once." John was about to run down the stairs but that would attract the robber's attention; he was about to give up all hope when he suddenly thought of the window.

He knew that this was his only chance and immediately rushed to jump down into the yard, which reminded him of the same jump that he made many months ago under altogether different circumstances.

John alighted safe, and to his luck Mr. Colby was inspecting the farm only 100 yards away.

Quick as a flash he ran to James' father and told him in hurried tones, "A burglar is in the house, he is robbing your money."

Mr. Colby was surprised, but called his men together at once and informed them of the fact.

His men, all had great love for him as

he treated them with kindness and paid all his help good wages.

They would follow Mr. Colby anywhere if they could do him any good,

They ran towards the house, and Mr. Colby himself with Ben and two other trustworthy men entered the house, while the other men stationed themselves around the house to prevent the robber's escape.

Opening the office door a sight met Mr. Colby, which he will not forget in all his life.

James was stretched out on the floor, the robber was kneeling on top of him and on the verge of thrusting his dagger into the boy's throat.

[To be Continued.]

DEUTSCHER BRIEFMARKEN-SAMMLER-VEREIN

VON NEW YORK.

B E A M T E N

Präsident: M. TAUSIG, 9 East 108 St. New York.

Schatzmeister: A. MUSSBACH, 837 1/2 E. 170 St., N. Y.

Secretär: F. KEPPLER, 1190 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y.

Officielles Organ: MONARCH MONTHLY AND
PHILATELIC NEWS.

Zu der am 12. Mai abgehaltenen Versammlung wurde nach Abwidelung der Routinegeschäfte und Annahme eines Mitgliedes eine Verlosung abgehalten, an welcher alle anwesenden Mitglieder theilnahmen und besonders vortheilhafte Preise erlangten. Die von dem Comité angekauften Marken waren in jeder Hinsicht zufriedenstellend und erzielten die Mitglieder für ihre eingezahlten Beiträge äußerst vortheilhafte Preise.

Unser Verein, der sich in blühendem Zustande befindet, für den die jeden zweiten Monat stattfindende Verlosung, die aus der Kasse gedeckt wird, spricht, wünscht seine Mitgliederzahl zu vergrößern, und ermöglicht es einem jeden Sammler, bei den geringen Beiträgen (50c für 6 Monate), sich demselben anzuschließen.

Sammler, die in Groß-New York wohnen, sollten den vorzüglichen Stand dieses Vereins beachten und sich demselben anschließen, da kein anderer Verein so erattrisches leistet.

Es wird besonders darauf aufmerksam gemacht, daß auch Gäste bei deren Anwesenheit Marken tauschen können. Deutsche Sammler, welche sich dem Verein anschließen wollen, mögen sich gern mit Herrn F. V. Keppler in Verbindung setzen. Beitrag 50c für 6 Monate, einschließlich eines Jahres-Abonnements des Offic. Organs.

Im Auftrage des Präsidenten.

F. V. Keppler, Secretär.

1330 Amsterdam Ave., New York.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

**THE NEW SURCHARGE**

On account of the changed Crown conditions, in The British Empire, the Surcharge of 1 penny Transvaal has been altered to E. R. I., Edward Rex Imperator. We herewith give a reproduction of the same. This stamp bids fair to become rare. We advise all collectors to try and obtain the same on the original envelope to prove its genuineness, as so much fraud surcharging is lately done.

Desired with Collectors in all parts of the world, especially in British Colonies and good North American. Basis Scott, Stanley Gibbons, Serf and Berlin. Offer Spata, Cuba, Porto Rico, Philippines and good others. English, French and Spanish correspondence

EXCHANGE.

JUAN ESTERELLAS CARBONELL,
SAN MAGIN 142, PALMA DE MALLORCA.
References on Bazar. Reference, Register 170 Strand
London, W. O.

I am not responsible for the unregistered
Correspondence.

NOTICE.

- 10 Different unused Phillip.
- 10 Different Covers with foreign stamps, on, some have 2, 3 and 4 stamps on.
- 10 Different Souvenir Cards.
- 1,000 Hinges.
- 1 Set Rev. ½—\$15.00.
- 1 Set Dues 1, 2, 3, 5, 10c.
- 1 Set Omaha 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10c

ALL FOR

65c

POST FREE

M. TAUSIG,

9 E. 108 ST., N. Y.

4 Different Wuerttemberg official envelopes, entire, postfree **7c**

50 Rubber Bands, Assorted Sizes **15c**

200-New Subscribers-200

**THAT'S WHAT WE WANT IMMEDIATELY AND IN
ORDER TO GET THEM WE MAKE THIS**

ASTONISHING OFFER

If you will send us but a A SILVER DIME for 6 months Subscription to the Columbus Philatelist we will send you all of the following FREE.

1. Approval sheet with 20 stamps mounted on it and priced cat. value over 20c
2. 5 Blank Approval Sheets value 3c
3. An old Genuine Confederate Bill, 5c
4. 3 Old Stamp Papers 5c
5. 25 Varieties of Clean Stamps 5c
6. 100 Mixed Stamps..... 10c

Total value at retail anywhere **30c**

All of the above FREE if you send 10c for 6 months subscription to the Columbus Philatelist, or 15c for 1 year. It matters not which.

SPECIAL: If you will enclose 5 one cent stamps to help pay postage etc. We will include a YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION to the American Philatelist. This offer will not be repeated, so send at once if you want to get your moneys worth. Address

THE COLUMBUS PHILATELIST,

GEO. W. LINN, Ed. and Pub.

85 WISCONSIN AVENUE,

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

AD RATES 25 CENTS PER INCH. TRIAL AD. SOLICITED. SAMPLE FOR A STAMP.

When writing to advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

DON H. WIMMER,

MINDEN, NEBRASKA.

Money Back if not
Satisfactory.

EVERYTHING PREPAID.

Omega Hinges

1000 Omega Hinges.....	\$.07
5000 " " " "	.30
9500 " " " "	.50
21000 " " " "	1.00
51000 " " " "	2.00

Blank Approval Sheets

10 Blank Approval Sheets	\$.03
30 " " " "	.06
55 " " " "	.10
100 " " " "	.18
550 " " " "	.80
1000 " " " "	1.45

The American Philatelist,

ONE YEAR FOR 2 CENTS.

Ad rates 20 cts. an inch.

Stamp Papers

I have a lot of old Stamp Papers,
to dispose of. All in good condi-
tion. As long as they last
20 for 10 cents.

Mixed Foreign Stamps.

500 finely mixed Foreign Stamps
only 10 cts.

Variety Packets

100 Varieties	\$.07
200 " .....	.12
300 " .....	.45
500 "	1.00
1000 "	3.40
2000 "	19.00

Dealer's Mixtures

100 fine Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawai,
etc., Cat. \$3.50, only 50 cts.

1000 same, Cat. \$35.00, only \$2.50

Complete Outfit

300 Variety Foreign -	\$.45
1000 Omega Hinges -	.07
Fine Album - - -	.10

Total Retail price \$.62

Complete for only 55 cents.

Sample Copy

of The American Philatelist
FREE.

Two months subscription
to 10 stamp papers, only
13 cents.

GOOD PRINTING



Does not necessarily imply high prices. It requires superior taste and judgement, first class workmen, new and up-to-date material, etc. With unequalled facilities, we are prepared to do your Good Printing at very

LOW PRICES.

We make a specialty of printing Monthly Journals, Amateur Magazines, Stationery, etc., at a much lower price than what you are now paying.

WRITE TO US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

R. J. KRETZSCHMAR, PRINTER.

498 McLean Avenue - - - Chicago, Ill.

N. B.---Better Printing at a Lower Price, is one reason why we are Printing this Paper.

The New Musical Wonder!



It is a perfect imitation of a cigar (ash end and all) and cannot be told from one without a careful examination. BUT IT IS NOT A CIGAR but the most wonderful musical instrument this country has ever produced. With the instructions we send with it, anyone can play it. Its sweet tones can be made to imitate a Cornet, Bag Pipe or Clarinet. For CAMPAIGN PARADES, TROLLEY PARTIES, PICNICS, DANCES or anywhere that music is wanted this is the thing. It can be carried in the vest pocket and is always in tune and ready for use. Every Banjo, Guitar, Mandolin or Piano Player should have one as it requires no fingering and you can play both instruments at the same time. You can go along the street with a CIGARPHONE in your mouth and everyone would think it was a cigar and all at once you could start playing and no one would know where the music came from.

It is the greatest musical novelty ever got out, as many practical jokes can be played with it, as well as all the latest tunes.

Sample By Mail 10 Cts. One Dozen 65 Cts.

GLOBE NOVELTY CO., GEORGIAVILLE, R. I.

THE
MONARCH
MONTHLY

AND



VOL. 1.

NO. 12.

June 1901.

MONARCH STAMP & PUBLISHING CO.,
PUBLISHERS.

575 Wells St.,

Chicago, Ill.

BARGAINS

IN CAMERAS and SUPPLIES.

We have been in the business over five years and sell only up-to-date Cameras in first-class condition.

THE KLONDYKE CAMERA.



The most thoroughly practical, best made, fixed focus, plate Camera for the money in the market. Neat, light and efficient. Supplied with double holder. It has tripod plate on two sides. It is fitted with a reversible shutter, for time or instantaneous exposures, and has also a series of movable diaphragms, and two finders.

4x5, with one double holder . . . \$3.50
Extra Double Plate-holders, each .70

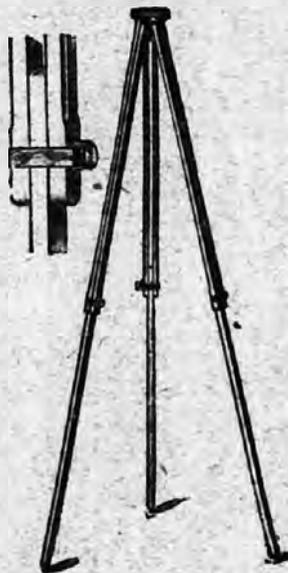
PRINTING FRAMES.



Only
20 cents
postpaid.

We can furnish you with anything in the photographers' line.

TRIPODS.



\$1.50 and \$2.00 Sliding
Tripods, only . . . \$.85

DISCO PRINTING PAPER

better than Solio, 4x5, 1 doz. \$.12

ARGO, a night paper,

better than Velox, 4x5, 1 doz. \$.15

All sizes in stock, write for prices.

Metropolitan Camera Co.,

575 Wells St.,

Chicago, Ill.

The Monarch Monthly



A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin and Souvenir Card Collectors. We also devote a portion of our paper to the interests of Young People and Beginners to whom we owe the future and welfare of our hobbies.

Vol. I, No. 12. Chicago, June, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c. Yearly.

Our New Editor.

The Consolidation of *The National Philatelic News* with this journal, making THE MONARCH MONTHLY AND PHILATELIC NEWS a grand combination of nine papers with a circulation unequaled in quantity and unexcelled in quality, necessitates certain changes and will be productive of certain improvements. To manage the business end of this periodical, to take care of our financial interests now requires not only the services of one man but of two men, and hence it has been thought wise to secure some one to assume the editorship of our journal.



To that end, we are greatly pleased to announce that we have been exceedingly fortunate in procuring the services of a man who is widely known as philately itself. Indeed we count it a net gain for our readers and ourselves, that with the next issue, *Claude Trexler Reno*, of Allentown, Pennsylvania, will be installed as Managing Editor of this publication. Though a prominent philatelic author, he perhaps

requires some introduction to our readers. A collector since 1893, Mr. Reno has ever been loyal and faithful to his hobby, and while only a specialist at present he is still as actively engaged in amassing stamps as in the days of '93. Since 1895 Mr. Reno has written for the philatelic press and has during that time contributed scores of articles to our best stamp papers. He has edited *The Keystone Philatelist*, *The International Philatelic Review*, was Associate Editor of *The Philatelic Post*, Review Editor of *The Perforator*, etc., etc. Besides this he has held many positions of honor in our philatelic associations, and has in many ways gained the esteem and regard of collectors all over the world. In addition to all this Mr. Reno is a very prominent journalist, editing a paper in his own town, and connected as a staff correspondent on many others. As a practical journalist, he is unequaled by any editor now in the ranks.

In accepting this position Mr. Reno has promised to devote his best energies toward the betterment and improvement of our journal. Some features will be eradicated and replaced with more interesting ones. Others will be enlarged and amplified. The best writers will be accorded space, and the motto of the journal henceforth will be "The Best or Nothing." Indeed, if work, perseverance, activity and energy can accomplish anything,

then THE MONARCH MONTHLY will undergo a vast improvement in the next several months.

The undersigned, as said before, will continue to manage the journal. Our constant endeavor shall be to present to the collecting fraternity a journal not only interesting as to its literary quality, but also a paying medium as to advertising. Our columns are ever open to good reliable advertisers, and with a new editor and an increased circulation, we are able to compete with the very best in quality and quantity. Our entire time will be given to this journal, and we now join hands with our new editor in his desire to improve, amplify and re-construct THE MONARCH MONTHLY AND PHILATELIC NEWS.

FRED C. LANG,
EDWIN WERNER,

Business Managers.

Chicago, July 1, '01.

Editor's Note.

Contributors, and Department Editors will please take notice: All manuscript for the next issue must be in our hands not later than eight days after the appearance of this number. All MSS. must be sent to the undersigned. Good mss. is solicited. The attention of all writers is respectfully directed to the editorials in our next issue.

CLAUDE T. RENO,
Editor.

399 Chew St., Allentown, Pa.

Postman: "Well, that's great!"

Citizen: "What's great?"

Postman: "That woman over there says if I don't come along earlier she'll get her letters from some other postman."

OPEN WINDOW PHILATELIC SOCIETY.

141 E. Fullerton Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., Initiation Fee 10 cts; Dues, 30 cts. per year, payable in advance.

TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

President, - Aug. Studzinsky,
Vice President, - Chas. Ofenloch,
Secretary and Treasurer,
Chas. E. Birr,
Exchange and Auction Manager,
Chas. E. Birr.

NEW MEMBERS.

7. Geo. Lorenz, age 13 years, occupation, student, 75 Perry St., Chicago, Ill. Proposed by Chas. E. Birr, ref. Chas. E. Birr.
8. H. E. Beebe, age 15, occupation, student, Ipswich, S. D. ref., Ing. E. Beebe, proposed by E. Werner.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

Chas. Ofenloch, formerly at 855 Nelson St., now at 827 Montanna St. Chicago, Ill.

Secretary reports a balance on hand of 95 cents.

"I would not miss a number of your paper for anything, The Monarch is fine."

HOWARD E. BISHOP, Sayre, Pa.

Mr. E. Nitzsche.

In another part of this paper "The Rex Supply Co.," Mr. E. Nitzsche, Manager, offers The Anaglyph to the MONARCH readers.

We wish to say a word or two about this new novelty. It is without doubt as they term it, "An Unfailing Source of Amusement." The writer being presented with one can say naught but that he is well pleased with the same and prizes it very much.

Mr. E. Nitzsche was at one time connected with THE MONARCH MONTHLY AND PHILATELIC NEWS, but withdrew his interests a few months ago, because he had to devote all his spare time to his increasing stamp and novelty business. Mr. Nitzsche knows a good thing when he sees it, and is one of the heaviest advertisers in our columns, and we are glad to say it has always paid him well.

In the near future we hope to present our readers with a cut of Mr. Nitzsche in our paper.

DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

No! Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for two 2ct. stamps. This is one of the best novelties that was ever put on the market, One can have bushels of fun with it. Be sure and get one at once, because there are only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

Notice!

H. F. Butler, of Newton Center, Mass., who succeeded getting out one issue of The Little Advertiser, has retired from this pursuit by turning over the entire list, advertising contracts, etc. to us. We are pleased to favor all collectors that were in receipt of a copy of same last month, with a sample of the Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News, and trust many will forward us twenty-five cents in payment to a years subscription.

Have Got To Keep It Up.

One step won't take you very far—

You've got to keep on walking ;

One word won't tell folks who you are—

You've got to keep on talking.

One inch won't make you very tall—

You've got to keep on growing ;

One little ad won't do it all—

You've got to keep them going.

ADVERTISE IN

THE YOUNG CANADIAN

Canada's foremost boy's
monthly magazine.

CIRCULATION 5,000

Advertising rates, 5c per line; 50c per inch. An "ad" can't help but pay, try and see.

32 to 96 large beautifully illustrated pages monthly.

First issue appears in September, send "ad" at once and secure good position.

The Young Canadian

205 GEORGE ST.

TORONTO, ONT. - CAN.

The Monarch Monthly

and

Philatelic News

Comprising

THE MONARCH MONTHLY
NEBRASKA STAMP NEWS
THE AMATEUR AND STAMP NEWS.
THE LITTLE STAMP ADVERTISER
THE COMMERCIAL MONTHLY
THE CANVASSER
THE QUAKER CITY PHILATELIST.
THE NATIONAL PHILATELIC NEWS.
and
THE OHIO PHILATELIST.

Published every month by

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.
575 WELLS ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Devoted to the Interest of Stamp, Coin, Souvenir
Card, Curio Collectors and Young People.

Subscription Price 95 cents per year in United
States, Canada and Mexico, All other countries
35 cents; payable in advance.

Advertising Rates made known on application.

FRED C. LANG, - Business Managers
EDWIN WERNER, -

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

CLAUD T. RENO, - Managing Editor
399 Chew St., Allentown, Pa

EUGENE V. BEIFELD, Editor, Souv. Card Dpt.

M. TAUSIG, - Editor of German.

Remittances should be made in United States
bank notes, drafts, postoffice or express money
orders. When money is forwarded in letters it is
at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsible
if same is lost.

In changing address send us old as well as new
habitation; be particular in giving your Post
Office, State P. O. Box or Street Number.

EXCHANGES Send one copy to Claud T. Reno,
399 Chew St., Allentown, Pa., and one to the
publishers.

Objectionable advertisements will not be accepted
at any price.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Publishers who wish to dispose
of their paper in either the stamp
or juvenile line, should write to our
"Business Manager." It will pay
you. Cash always on hand.

Any society that wants a good
live paper (The Monarch Monthly
and Philatelic News) as official or-
gan should write to us. Our terms
are always satisfactory.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St. N. Y.
C. G. Moehling, Desplaines, Ill.
L. C. Foisy, - Mapleton, Minn.
E. Eichenauer, Kansas City, Mo.
E. J. Boyer, - - - Chicago, Ill.
Howard Parker, - Carthage, Ind.
J. H. Du Bose, - Hugunot, Ga.
Bickel's Adv. Agency, Goshen, Ind.
J. I. Clarke, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Singer Stamp Co., - Omaha, Neb.
Elmer Smith, - - - Colusa, Ill.
Herbert Dunklee, - Lynn, Mass.
C. H. Alley, - - - Petrolea, Ont.
D. M. Curdy, Westernport, Ind.
W. G. Reynolds, - Chicago, Ill.
G. Macauley, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Frank W. Johnson, Fargo, N. D.
Fredric Kline, - Ridgway, S. D.
H. E. Beebe, - Ipswich, S. D.
Geo. A. Tucker, Amesbury, Mass.
North Star Stamp Co.,

Grand Meadow, Minn.

R. Conklin Smith Co., Goshen, Ind.
Chas. F. Stasch, - Chicago, Ill.
Chas. Phildius, Brooklyn, N. Y.
O. Turnberg, - - - Kane, Pa.
G. Morkle, - - - Wash, Ind.

One of our agents sent us last
month 14 new subscribers. You
can do the same. Write for par-
ticulars.

We beg to acknowledge receipt
of Wm. R. Adams' latest edition,
1901, catalogue of Canadian Re-
venue Stamps, being the most com-
plete list published.

Mr. Adams, Toronto, Ont., sug-
gest, "an Exchange Society for
Revenue Collectors is one of the
real wants," we agree with Mr.
Adams, if he really intends to form
such a society, THE MONARCH
would do all it could to help the
same along.

Advanced collectors would do
well to show a copy of this paper
to their friend beginners.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB.

Regular membership, including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.

Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

3 A. M. Froom, 3730 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.

4 R. B. Bach, 303 DeSoto st., Ottawa, Ill.

5 A. T. Senical, 712 Jackson st., Ottawa, Ill.

6 Geo. Smart, 1621 Walnut st., Ottawa, Ill.

7 W. L. Sprague, 549 37th st., Chicago, Ill.

8 Y. Yamanochi, Doggett bldg., Chicago, Ill.

9 Wm. Fuch, 187 S. Water st., Chicago, Ill.

10 F. R. Archibald, Rock Creek, Ohio.

11 A. C. Hicks, 161 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.

12 Maud B. Hunt, 324 Union st., Bangor, Me.

13 Anne Augur, Little Falls, Minn.

14 G. C. Archibald, 41 High st., Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.

15 Reuben Hayes, Box 421, Dover, N. H.

16 Ed Egbert, Fairview, N. J.

17 Fred Lang, 1132 Otto st., Chicago, Ill.

18 G. S. Webb, 101 Pennsylvania av., Washington.

19 Will Ehlenbeck, Box 85, St. Anna, Wis.

20 Fred A. Haight, 541 1st ave. Lansingburg, N. Y.

21 G. A. Mackay, 3727 La Salle st., Chicago, Ill.

22 J. M. Hart, Box 657, Portland, Ind.

23 Tom Blanchard, 509 N. Main st., Temple, Texas.

24 Edwin Werner, 316 Orchard st., Chicago, Ill.

25 Geo. W. Phelps, Jr., 891 W. Adams st., Chicago, Ill.

The Proper Time to Stop Development.

Nearly every writer on the subject of development gives as a guide for the beginner the rule that a plate, be it negative, lantern slide or film is developed to the fixing point when the high lights are just showing through when examined on the back. A more absurd statement has never been formulated than this one, or been so often quoted, and I never yet seen it contradicted, though any experienced worker must know how ridiculous it is. The fact whether the image will show from the pack or not when developed, depends on the speed of the plate, thickness of the emulsion, exposure and the subject, and is in no case a guide to correct development.

Fast plates are necessarily coated with thinner emulsion, which allows the image to develop through to the back to obtain density enough in the high lights while the same effect would be got with the thicker emulsion without showing on the back at all. Then this depends greatly on the amount of contrast in the subject. A strong

(continued on page 6.)

THE ANAGLYPH

An Entirely Novel and Curious Optical Effect. Interesting to Scientists and Everyone. How is it done? Can you study it out! (Patent applied for.)

An Unfailing Source of Entertainment.

This Novelty consists of twenty-four pictures of assorted subjects and a pair of spectacles, packed in a neat box.

The pictures are printed in such a manner as to appear life like when wearing these spectacles, one can see trees and objects in the distance on these pictures, that look as if they were miles away.

We have been appointed Special Agents for this new and entirely novel source of entertainment, and have sold hundreds of them in this city during last month.

The regular price of the Anaglyph is \$1.25.

A SPECIAL OFFER

As long as they last we will sell them at **80 CENTS** carriage prepaid.

Money cheerfully refunded if not satisfactory.

REX SUPPLY CO.,
1043 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS on a Rubber Stamp and 1000 OMEGA Hinges for 15 cts. A set of figures, from 1 to 0, including \$ and c. marks, on separate handles, for 15c. Gem Self-Inking Pad, red, violet or black, 15c. All the above for only 40 cts. silver or stamps. Finest work guaranteed. **W. A. CARR,** 6 Sycamore St., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

FREE! Five Fine Foreign Stamps, unused, to each one requesting a selection on approval and giving references.

Biggest Discounts; Prettiest stamps; Fairest treatment.

ELMER SMITH, - - - Colusa, Ill.

I TAKE THE LIBERTY

to publish this advertisement with a respectful request, that it should meet your concurrence, it may be affixed in your office for the information of whom it may concern, and I beg leave to offer you my best services in either capacity for your firm, with the assurance that whatever claims, etc. you may at any time, be pleased to confide or recommend to my agency, shall be promptly and efficiently attended to.

All papers that reproduce this notice will receive the amount by return mail.

EDUARD P. CORONEL,

COMMISSIONER, AUCTIONEER AND GENERAL MERCHANT IN DRY GOODS.

P. O. Box F Paramaribo, Suriname, D. G.

I Receive two to five million Continental stamps monthly to be sold. The stamps are collected by the Belgian Missions from sheets. I am appointed to sell them at the following rates: A trial package of over 5000 stamps well mixed and guaranteed unpicked for only four dollars carriage paid to any part of the U. S. of A. To Canada and other countries one dollar more. **PIERRE NIESSEN,** Stamp Dealer, Brussels, Belgium, Europe.

100 Varieties of Postage Stamps, Postage 2c 1c

5 Var. Unused.....1c. 10 Var. Unused... 30c
25 Var. Unused.....7c. 100 Var. Unused... 50c.
1000 Quaker Hinges...8c. 5000 Quaker Hinges...9c.

QUAKER STAMP CO., TOLEDO, OHIO.

Offer Good only to those mentioning this Paper.

SEA SHELLS FREE. Send 15c for 1 years subscription to **The Curio Exchange** and we will send you free and postpaid 15 beautiful Sea Shells. "The Curio Exchange" is the best illustrated all around Curio paper published; Departments to Stamps, Coins, Curio, Sea Shells, Botany, etc. Free exchange dept. **The Curio Exchange.** New Kamitche, Wash.

COINS

10 var. from 10 diff. countries and leading Numismatic Monthly one year, 54 cts. Latest premium list free. 10c. Catalog. free.

STAMPS.

200 var. 2c; 400 var. 90c; Canada 25 var. 15c; Russia 13 var. 10; 1000 mixed foreign stamps, 25c. New list free **SUDWORTH & Co.,** Suco, Maine

JUST THINK OF IT!

'93 Documentary, 10c. 40c. and \$1 uncut, '99 Canada, 2c. on 3c. red, fine 25 varieties foreign 1000 "Perfect Hinges" all for 10 cents silver, post free.

F. H. KLOOSTER, Oak Park, Ill.

SOUVENIR CARD DEPARTMENT.

THE VIEW CARD EXCHANGE CLUB.

Our object is to facilitate the the interesting pastime of Souvenir card collecting. Membership fee is 25 cents, which gives the advantage of a subscription to the "Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News,," our official organ, one free insertion in its exchange columns, and a "Universal List of Souvenir Card Collectors," who will be pleased to exchange. This list includes names and addresses from India, South Africa, Turkey, Brazil, Cuba, Spain and many other far away lands. Those already subscribers to this paper, desiring membership will be charged 10 cents as membership fee. New members will kindly remit by one cent Buffalo Exposition stamps.

Foreign applicants please remit either by money order, or postage stamps of the lowest denomination.

"The International View Card Review" says, that the Belgian post-office does not permit any souvenir cards to be stamped on the illustrated side. These cards are taxed 30 centimes extra.

We are ignorant of the motive, which prompted the Belgian government to take this action. At any rate, the officials do not remember the approval of the Station Postal Administration, which sent out in 1895, on the 25th anniversary of the occupation of Rome by Victor Emanuel's troops a souvenir-card of ten centimes, on which the stamp was to be placed on the view-side.

Two of our latest acquisitions for the V. C. E. C. are Albert D. Wagner, 1622 North Alder St., Philadelphia; and Fernand Monjou, Eleve au Lycee Angoulins, Charente, France.

Mr. Wagner writes that he wishes to begin an active exchange. I have been keeping up and active correspondence with Mr. Monjou, and wish to say that he has sent me only the most interesting and artistic cards. A word to the wise is sufficient.

Members, who wish to buy or sell unused view-cards kindly drop him a line. I am going to begin a department, which the "Picture Postcard Exchange Club," of England originated. I will send particulars.

E. V. BEIFELD, Secretary,
3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Fill Out This Coupon

E. V. BEIFELD, Secretary.
V. C. E. C.
3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.,
U. S. A.

Find enclosed
in payment of one years dues to the
V. C. E. C. What kind cards do you
collect?

Do you wish to begin active ex-
chang?

Remarks:.....
.....

Name

Address

.....

SOUVENIR CARD DEP'T.

**The Birth of The American
Souvenir Card:**

On May 19, 1898, Congress passed a bill authorizing the private mailing card. The following are its requirements: Each card must be an unfolded piece of cardboard not exceeding $5\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and not less than $2\frac{15}{16} \times 4\frac{15}{16}$ inches in size. Its quality and weight must be substantially that of the postal card. Each card must bear these words at the top of the address side: "Private Mailing Card — Authorized by Act of Congress May 19, 1898."

Cards conforming to these conditions are admissible for transmission in the domestic mails, including Cuba, Porto Rico, Guam and the Philippines, and to places in Canada and Mexico at the postal rate of one cent.

They will be rendered admissible to the Postal Union mails by the addition of the words: "Postal Card — Carte Postale" on the face near the top, either by writing, printing or hand stamp, at the rate of two cents each.

100 Var. all Foreign Stamps 1c
Postage 2c. No two alike
Only one to each customer.
U. S. Rev. $\frac{1}{2}$ c to \$1. ('98) set of 12 \$.05
" " old issues, set of 1005
1000 Quaker Hinges . .8c. 500030
50 Approval sheets11c 10019

QUAKER STAMP CO., Toledo, Ohio.
Offer good only to those mentioning this paper.

History of a Stamp Collector.

continued from previous issue.

The robber upon seeing Mr. Colby and several of his hired men approach immediately gave himself up, and was speedily turned over to the police. John was thanked by Mr. and Mrs. Colby, by James and by nearly everybody in Mr. Colby's employ. After the excitement was somewhat passed the boys turned back to their stamps.

Here everything was mixed up, but it took only a few minutes to straighten the same out.

Several years after this incident, while traveling for an eastern concern, I stopped at this same town. While at the hotel I heard of a stamp shop being in town, I immediately set out for the same, and upon entering who do you think were proprietors of the store? "James & John."

They had grown into men now and together were doing quite a thriving business.

THE END.

NAME IT :

We are about to publish a monthly Magazine devoted to the Mail Order trade.

We will give \$50.00 in Gold

to the one who sends the best name for same. All who send 25 cents for a year's subscription will be entitled to one guess. All extra will be 10 cents. Send today.

Name of winner to be published in this paper. Address

BICKEL'S ADV. AGENCY.

Goshen, - - - Ind.

Of Interest.

The other day while visiting a young friend, who is a very enthusiastic philatelist, I heard of a sad event.

There lives somewhere in the neighborhood of my young friend (who I will call for short James), a 15-year-old collector who is somewhat advanced in knowledge of philately. This very 15-year-old boy in knee pants who calls himself a dealer, was also visiting James some moons ago.

James is a possessor of a valuable collection, although containing only about 500 varieties, but filled with rare and old specimens, which any collector would be proud of calling himself the owner. Well, now, coming to the point; this 15-year-old dealer told my young friend James that his valuable stamps were nothing but mostly reprints, counterfeits, etc., and James, who is but a beginner, had confidence in this boy, and consequently exchanged them against trash. This dealer had now robbed a younger collector of his gems and acquired stamps worth about \$75.00, and consequently was rejoicing over his great bargain—not robbery—in his mind. By chance James' father heard about this transaction. He was an old time collector who knew something about the value of James' collection, and immediately interviewed this young dealer's father, who at once had the stamps returned.

There are many instances like these going on in the philatelic circle, most frequently among younger collectors.

Wouldn't it be better boys to help your friends, tell them all about and the value of stamps, and assist the collectors who are not up to you in knowledge of this branch.

Such occurrences discourage our younger brothers and thinner the ranks of philately's followers.

—*Volunteer*

Blank Approval Books

made from light-weight bond paper with 60 spaces.

10 books for	6c
25 " "	23c
50 " "	42c
100 " "	80c

POST FREE.

Blank Approval Sheets

made from the lightest French Folio, on top spaces for your name, etc. space for 25 stamps.

25 sheets for	10c
50 " "	10c
100 " "	17c

POST FREE

M. TAUSIG,

9 E. 108th St. - New York.

SPAIN NEW ISSUES.

1901—2, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 cent, 1, 4 and 10 pesetos, unused, \$3.40. Cash with order. JUAN ESTARELLAS CARBONELL San Magu 142, Palma de Marjoria, Spain. Ref. "On Bazaar." req. Strand 170. London, W. C.

Every publisher who inserts this advertisement will be paid for same on receipt of marked copy

.15 Pocket Edition Wolsieffers Left Page Stock Book to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents—about cost of manufacturing,—the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

.12 Stamp Button, displaying a genuine stamp—no picture. Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz. Price list of Blank Albums, App. Cards Sets, Packets, etc., FREE. P. M. WOLSIEFFER, 38 Madison St. Chicago.

Souvenir Card Department.

American Souvenir Card Society,
"Liberty."

M. TAUSIG, Exchange Manager.
9 E. 108 St., New York.

Dues: 50c per year, including a year's subscription to the official journal.

MEMBERSHIP LIST

(Names of members and one Adv. containing 12 words, inserted free of charge.)

Members of the Souvenir Card Society "Liberty," will receive The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News, which will act as our official organ on account of the cessation of the issuance of The Alle. Phil. and H. E.

SOUVENIR CARD EXCHANGES

Exchange wanted with Souvenir Card Collectors.—Cards given also in exchange for good stamps, used or unused, Revenues or Coins. Answer by return mail. M. Tausig, 9 E. 108 St., New York

Souvenir Cards exchanged. Chas. A. Phildius, 124 Java St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SOUVENIR CARDS mailed every week for one year as below:

	U. S.	Foreign
1 every week.....	\$1.30	\$2.00
2 " "	2.50	3.70
3 " "	3.75	5.62
4 " "	4.90	7.35
5 " "	6.10	9.00
6 " "	7.30	10.40
10 " "	12.00	18.00

Cash with Order.

M. Tausig, 9 E. 108 St., New York.

The Columbus Philatelist is well printed on heavy enameled paper. Issued monthly, sample for a stamp, 6 months subscription, 100 stamps, 15 word ad., price lists, etc. all for 5c coin or 6 one cent stamps. Return this and will include fine parlor game free.

85 Wisconsin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ansichtskarten-Department.

Amerikanischer Ansichtskarten-Sammler-Verein "Liberty"

Beiträge: Mark. 2.50 per Jahr einschliesslich ein Jahres-Abonnement des offic. Organs.

MITGLIEDER-VERZEICHNISS.

wird nebst einer Tausch-Anzeige, 12 Worte enthaltend, gratis inserirt.

(Unseren werthen Mitgliedern diene zur gef. Nachricht, dass sich unser Tausch-Obmann, Herr M. Tausig; erbötig machte, alle an ihn zuadressirten Karten nur von Mitgliedern postwendend durch eine amerikanische zu beantworten.

Unsere verehrten Mitglieder werden gell. die Veränderung in der Zusammenstellung des offic. Organs entschuldigen: da der Kgl. Hof. & G. den Eigentümer gewechselt und wir erst ein neues Organ wählen müssen.

Als das Vortheilhafteste für den Verein haben wir obige Zeitung erkannt, und hoffen, daß die verehrten Mitglieder unsere Wahl billigen werden.

Statuten des Amerikanischen Ansichtskarten-Sammlerverein "Liberty."

Aufnahme-Bedingungen:

1. Jeder unbescholtene Sammler (Herr oder Dame) kann Mitglied des Vereins werden.
2. Der jährliche Beitrag beträgt 2.50 Mark, welcher Betrag dem Aufnahme-Gesuch, mit Angabe des Alters, Stand etc. beiliegen muß.
3. Jedes Mitglied erhält das officiële Organ, in welchem alle Neuheiten von Ansichtskarten verzeichnet werden. portofrei zugesandt.
4. Der Tausch von Ansichtskarten geschieht auf folgende Weise: Jeder Sammler ist verpflichtet, auf jede an ihn gerichtete Karte zu antworten.
5. Der Tausch-Obmann ist verpflichtet, jede Karte prompt zu beantworten, und sind solche Ansichtskarten einzeln zu adressiren an: M. Tausig, Tausch-Obmann, 9 East 108. Straße, New York, Amerika, mit genügender Frontansicht und Rückseite nur mit Namen und Adresse zu versehen. Für jede auf diese Weise zuadressirte Karte erhält das Mitglied eine amerikanische Karte mit Ansicht.

6. Mitglieder, welche ungebrauchte amerikanische Ansichtskarten wünschen, sind ersucht, für 50 Stück 2 Mark, für 100 Stück Mk. 3.50 einzuliefern.

7. Jedes Mitglied erhält eine mit fortlaufender Nummer vergebene Mitgliedskarte kostenfrei zugesandt.

Bei allen Anfragen ist Rückporto beizufügen.

Mit philatel. Gruß

M. Tausig, Tausch-Obmann.

9 East 108. Str., New York.

(Hrstellr von Ansichtskarten und sonstige Interessenten, welche ersichene Karten-Neuheiten recensirt wünschen, wollen uns nach Erscheinen immer solcher Exemplare einsenden.)

Deutsch-Amerikanischer Offertenblatt

Für Briefmarken-Sammler.

Officelles Organ des Deutschen Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereins zu New York

Für die Redaktion verantwortlich

HERR M. TAUSIG.

Editorielle Notizen.

Durch den Verkauf des Alleg. Phil. & G. G. ward ich gezwungen, für die verschiedenen Vereine ein neues Organ zu beschaffen, und bin deshalb auch mit der Erledigung meiner ziemlich umfangreichen Correspondenz etwas zurückgeblieben. In sehr kurzer Zeit hoffe ich das Ganze erledigt zu haben und dieses Departement zur vollen Blüthe zu bringen. Auf eine besonders vortreffliche Offerte seitens der Herausgeber übernahm ich die Leitung des deutschen Departements dieser Zeitung. Zudem mir hier ein ziemlicher Raum zur Verfügung gestellt wird, werde ich mich bestreben, alles Wissenswerthe in mannigfaltiger Kürze wiederzugeben. Bei den werthen Lesern liegt es, ob dieses Departement weiter ausgedehnt wird; denn je größer die Unterstützung, die mir zu Theil wird, desto umfangreicher wird der von mir in Anspruch genommene Raum werden.

Ausländische Sammler sollten bei Angabe ihres Namens und Adresse sich einer besonders deutlichen Handschrift befleißigen, da wir Nachricht erhielten, daß amerikanische Sammler Karten mit unleserlichen Adressen und einige sogar ohne Namen und Adresse erhielten. Adresse und Name mögen stets in lateinischer Schrift (nicht deutscher) aufgeführt werden.

Bei dem am 6. Juni in Antwerpen ausgebrochenen Brande, welcher das Posthaus total einäscherte, wurden 5 Millionen Philippinen-Marken vollständig zerstört.

Nach Mitternacht am 30. Juni wird die Beförderung von Paketen durch die pneumatische Rohrpost zwischen dem New Yorker Hauptpostamt, dem Zweigamt P in der Produktenbörse, der Brooklyner Post und dem Zweigamt H an Lexington Avenue und 43. Straße eingestellt werden, da der Kongreß keine Bewilligungen dafür gemacht hat. Man wird wieder auf den alten Wagendienst zurückgreifen müssen. Der Postmeister sagte, daß er Alles gethan habe, um den pneumatischen Dienst auszubehnen, denn derselbe sei von großem Nutzen gewesen. Man werde mehr Wagen einstellen müssen, allein dies sei eine Sparmaßnahme am verkehrten Ende und er hoffe, daß im nächsten Jahre eine Summe für den Betrieb der Rohrpost werde eingestellt werden.

Die im August in Buffalo abzuhaltenden Conventionen der verschiedenen Vereine werden gut besucht sein.

Deutscher Briefmarken- Sammler-Verein

von New York.

Beamten.

Präsident: M. TAUSIG,
9 East 108 St., New York.

Schatzmeister: A. MUSSBACH,
837½ E. 170 St., N. Y.

Secretär: F. KEPPLER,
1330 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y.

Officelles Organ: DER MONARCH
MONTHLY und PHILATELIC ZEITUNG.

In der am 9. Juni abgehaltenen Versammlung wurde durch die Abwesenheit unseres Schatzmeisters (der einem Feste des Deutschen Kriegerbundes, dessen Mitglied derselbe ist, beizuohute) und einiger Mitglieder, keine Geschäftsversammlung abgehalten, jedoch desto lebhafter widelten sich die Lausgeschäfte in Marken unter den Anwesenden ab.

In der am 15. Juli abzuhaltenden Versammlung wird abermals eine Vertagung stattfinden, zu welcher schon eine gute Partie Marken eingelaufen sind.

Den vom Verein angelegten Albums wurden eine weitere Anzahl Marken zugesüht, welche die Mitglieder gratis überweisen.

Der Plan, den Verein auch auswärtigen Sammlern zugänglich zu machen, wird in der nächsten Versammlung zur Sprache kommen.

Es wird besonders darauf aufmerksam gemacht, daß auch Gäste bei deren Anwesenheit Marken tauschen können. Deutsche Sammler, welche sich dem Verein anschließen wollen, mögen sich gefl. mit Herrn F. E. Keppler in Verbindung setzen. Beitrag 50c für 6 Monate, einschließlich eines Jahres-Abonnements des Offic. Organ's.

Im Auftrage des Präsidenten.

F. E. Keppler, Sekretär,
1330 Amsterdam Ave., New York.

NOTICE!

Owing to the grand success of our magazine in the last few months, we have found it necessary to move into larger and better offices. We are now located at

575 WELLS ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Monarch Stamp & Pub. Co.

100 NAME CARDS 35¢

Printed on fine card board, can hardly be distinguished from an engraved card. Sent to your address on receipt of price.

Agents wanted R. J. Kretzschmar,
498 McLean Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

**INTERNATIONAL STAMP
EXCHANGE.**

**Internationaler
Tausch-Verein.**

Organized July 1st, 1899.

Gegründet am 1 Juli, 1899.

Dues : 50c per year, including a year's
subscription to the official journal.
Exchange books : 1 for 3c; 10 for 25c.

Beiträge : Mk. 2.75 per Jahr. Tausch-
buecher : 1 fuer 15 pf. 10 fuer mk. 1.25

OFFICERS.

WM. BUCHEL, President.

M. TAUSIG, Exchange Manager.

Official Journal : THE MONARCH MONTHLY AND PHILATELIC NEWS.

No Report Received This Month.

**THE
SUBSCRIBE TO
PHILATELIC
TIMES.**

25c per year and a 2c Can. Map, (unused)
FREE.

**THE PHILATELIC TIMES.
L'ORIGINAL, ONT.**

PRINTERS

Send for my my Monthly Bargain List
of New and Second hand Type, Cuts, Or-
naments, Borders, etc. **J. T. LIVELY,**
1440 E. Dunning St., Chicago.

Will accept Columbian, Omaha, Pan-
American or other good stamps in ex-
change for Printing Material or Printing.

WE OFFER YOU

an opportunity to save



MONEY.

We make a specialty of printing
Journals, and Monthlies of all des-
criptions and give our products a
neat workmanlike appearance.

OUR PRICES ARE LOWER THAN USUALLY CHARGED

Write us for further information

ERNEST L. FANTUS,
Printer and Publisher.

183-185 S. Clark St.

Chicago, Ill.

When writing to Advertisers always mention THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

SOME GOOD LOTS OF STAMPS MOUNTED ON SHEETS.

Lot A.	25 all different stamps.....	15cts.
Lot B.	100 all different stamps.....	50 cts.
Lot C.	500 all different stamps, will catalogue, from \$10 to \$12.	\$2.60
Lot D.	1000 all different stamps, will catalogue from \$20 to \$25.	\$5.00

REMEMBER:—These lots contain only First Class Stamps. No cut postals, Revenue stamps, Bill stamps, stamps punched or damaged, Common Continentals, Minor varieties, Heligoland or Swiss remainders. All are neatly mounted. Post free and lots C. and D. registered.

Herbert F. Butler,

Newton Highlands, - Mass.

Beautiful Stamp Album for 10 cts. **Free! Free! Free!**

We have just imported from Germany a fine lot of stamp albums bound in beautiful gilt.

This is one of the greatest bargains in Albums ever offered.

Will sell while they last at 10 cents each, 3 for 25 cents.

We want good agents to work for us a few hours each day, send for big Agents Catalogue.

Slates Novelty Concern,

Box 123, Dept. 10.

SARATOGA, SPRINGS, N. Y.

Album and a lot of good STAMPS FREE with every request for our APPROVAL SHEETS.

100 different Stamps, including Bermuda, 10 cents. 1,000 mixed 25 cents.

FOR 5 CENTS

Will send you

THE MONARCH

Three Months.

Put you in OUR AGENTS' DIRECTORY, and you will receive lots of mail Free. Write to-day.

Rex Stamp & Novelty Co.

1043 Otto St.

Chicago, Ill.

A Snap for Dealers.

An excellent approval sheet mixture, stamps cat. 1c, 2c, 3c, 4c, and 5c, each. Price, 500, \$1.50; 1000, \$2.50; 3000, \$6.75, post free. This mixture is far superior to anything ever offered in this line and contains only clear saleable stamps, no common continentals or rubbish. Order a lot and you will want more.

OTHER SNAPS.

- Malta, 1901, 1f. view of harbor..... 2c
- Guatemala, 1886, 25c vermilion..... 4c
- Hayti, 1895-96, 7c. red..... 3c
- Crete, 1900, 1 lepton..... 2c
- U. S. rev., 1900, \$1.00, red, cut..... 7c
- U. S. rev., 1900, \$1.00, gray, cut..... 6c
- U. S. rev., 1900, \$2.00 gray, cut..... 6c

Postage 2c extra under 25c. Last month's offers still hold good. Look them up.

My "Special" packet will please you. Price 39c. Price list free.

H. W. KROEGER,

2517 Allison St. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Mr. Advertiser,

I will insert your ad in

The British and Colonial Advertiser
(printed in England)

at the following prices.

	PUB. PRICE	MY PRICE
One Page, 13 inches....	\$5 00	\$4 60
Half Page.....	2 89	2 65
Quarter Page.....	1 50	1 40
Eighth Page.....	87	80

Exchange notices, 1/2c per word, three insertions at the price of two business cards \$1 per year.

Collectors

I will give one year's subscription to the above paper and a 24 word advertisement for 35c.

Look up my ad in March number of The National Philatelic News—it still holds good.

Note change in address.

E. M. ATMORE,

Owen Sound, Ont.

ADVERTISERS!

We have purchased the subscription lists of The National Philatelic News and Odds and Ends, which put The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News in front ranks in regard to circulation.

Advertisers said The National Philatelic News and The Monarch Monthly were pullers and the consolidation of these two champions without doubt makes a strong medium. Advertising rates remain the same. Write for Rate Card. **Monarch Stamp & Pub. Co., 575 Wells St., Chicago**

The American Philatelist

One year for a 2c stamp.

Ad. rates. 2 cents a line.

For a short time only.

American Publishing Company,

MINDEN, NEBRASKA.

\$1.00 Red, cut.....	2c
\$1.00 Gray, cut.....	1c
\$2.00 Gray, cut.....	2c
\$1.00 Red, uncut.....	12c
\$1.00 Gray, uncut.....	5c
\$2.00 Gray, uncut.....	8c

PETERSEN CO.,

330 E. 16th Street NEW YORK.

FREE A Pamphlet of Value to Everybody. You want one. Send one cent stamp and we will send you a copy of the Directory of Ind. Philatelist. We buy stamps. Address

Bickel's Advertising Agency,
GOSHEN, IND.

ST. LOUIS STAMP and COIN CO.,

1003 Pine St., ST. LOUIS, MO.,

Carry a large stock of fine Stamps and Coins and solicit your want lists and orders. Our latest purchase of stamps is the fine collection of J. Igelstroem—which the seller claims to contain about 8000 varieties and to list at least \$5,000. It has too many varieties to name in this ad, but write to us about any stamp you want to buy. Write to us today for our free lists, and send references for stamps or coins on approval.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants, Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad. in this column, not over 25 words, free of charge, in one issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 25. How does this benefit the subscriber?

VIEW CARD EXCHANGE,

One notice under 25 words free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ c per word.

Wish to become agent for Souv. Card publishers. Send samples with discount. Want sample copies of philatelic papers with View Card departments. E. V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Want to buy, sell and exchange unused view cards. E. V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

View Cards, stamps, photographs, papers of all kinds exchanged all over the world. Only best specimens required and sent. Address: Fernand Monjou, Lycée Angoulême, Charente, France.

Used view-cards from all over the world 5c each. Have fine specimens from Germany, France, Spain, Italy, etc. E. V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Souvenir Card Collectors! Exchanges wanted, Join the American Souv. Card Society Liberty. M. Tausig, 9 E. 108th St., New York. Cards given in exchange for Coins or good stamps.

Exchange desired with collectors in U. S. and Canada. Send stamps of your country and receive same value in French stamps. Address, Robert Poirion, 38 Rue Enquerrem, Amiens, France.

Small microscope for every 2 arrow-heads, or 1 spearhead sent me. O. Clark, 405, Fidelity Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

For every 100 Pan American Stamps, (all kinds) I will send post-paid, one sheet of 25 genuine different foreign postage stamps. Albert Nurstler, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wanted to exchange: A favorite U. S. Album with 70 var. for best offer in U. S. or foreign not in my col. other good foreign to ex. L. Earl Johnston, Logan Co. Rushsylvania, Ohio.

I will sell a collection of stamps or coins. Bertie E. Waterman, 71 University Ave. Battle Creek, Mich.

12 Florida Butterflies, 20c each or stamps that cat. Small hot of Beetles to exchange for stamps. Joseph E. Chase, Cor. Liberty and Chase St. Springfield, Mass.

I will exchange Stamps, Confederate bills, Electrical Books and others, Electrical Scarf Pins, Chewing Gum for stamps, bills, 3 cent silver pieces, gold dollars, etc. Write, H. Lang, 2834 De Soto St., New Orleans, La.

Stamp-papers, Novels, Flag and Motto-buttons, Ink-powder in exchange for Bicycle sundries, Revolvers, etc. P. B. Stilson, 690 Elton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

I will exchange a full three year's course in newspaper illustrating, or will sell at a discount. Write first. Carl A. Gies, Fair Grounds, Oregon.

Wanted an International Album, Books and Printing Press, type, etc. in exchange for a Bike, Stamps, Arrow Points, etc. W. C. Doak, Pearl, Ohio.

50 all different stamps, any denomination, for every 25 Buffalo stamps. Wade Guenther, Lock box 326, Sabula, Iowa.

100 mixed foreign stamps for 25 diff. U. S. and 2c. postage. F. Goin, De Soto, Mo.

Two Turkish coins for a dime before 1860, paper money for same. A. P. Wylie, Prairie Center, Ill.

Canada, Mexico and other Foreign collectors please send stamps of your country and receive same number of stamps from U. S. Clifton Chas. Brink, Doon, Ia. USA

I would say that I think your paper is the ONLY one for it's size. Bertie E. E-Waterman, Battle Creek, Mich.

Free perfume powder, rose, sachet, and violet, postage 6 cents. H. Lang, 2834 De Soto St., New Orleans, La.

5000 mixed stamps for every \$1.00 Omaha or \$1.00 U. S. issue of 1895. 400 foreign stamps for five 15 cent U. S. Stamps. A. C. Lindberg, Dayton, Iowa.

**Biggest and Best Packet ever put
on the Market**



1000

Fine stamps from Cuba, Porto Rico and Hawaiian Islands. All in perfect condition. Contains no postals. common continentals or similiar trash.

**Guaranteed to Catalogue over
\$30.00 by Scott's 60th.**

PRICE, ONLY \$2.50.

Post free and registered.

**One month's Subscription to fifteen stamp papers
thrown in with each order.**

**Just the Thing for agents and the approval trade.
Order now. Will not appear again.**

**DON H. WIMMER CO.,
MINDEN, NEBRASKA.**

MAKE NO MISTAKE

This Magazine has changed printers—a good reason why—**BETTER PRINTING AT A LOWER PRICE.** It is now printed by a concern who have an up-to-date establishment, and who can afford to do

GOOD PRINTING AT LOW PRICES.

We mean precisely what we say—we can give you first-class printing at a much lower price than what you have been paying. We make a specialty of printing Magazines, Amateur Journals and all kinds of Printing for anybody, no matter where you are located. Write to us when in need of Printing.

We want good agents everywhere—liberal commission allowed.

R. J. KRETZSCHMAR, PRINTER

498 McLean Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Our Pan-American Number

Will be beautifully illustrated with half-tone cuts of several Pan-American views.

It will be printed in two colors and each leaf will have a red border with the reading in blue. In all it will be a red, white and blue edition.

A 6 months subscription for only 2 one cent stamps.

ADVERTISING RATES

1 INCH 25c 1-4 PAGE 80c
1-2 PAGE \$1.00 1 PAGE \$1.75
A Page Ad in Two Colors for \$2.50

Copy for all ads must be in by July the 8th. Mail it now.

Our last month's ad is still good.

GEO. W. LINN,

85 Wisconsin Ave. COLUMBUS, O.

NOTICE!

- 10 Different unused Philippines
- 10 Different Covers with foreign stamps on, some have 2, 3 and 4 stamps on.
- 10 Different Souvenir Cards.
- 1,000 Hinges.
- 1 Set Rev. $\frac{1}{2}$ —\$15.00
- 1 set Dues, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10c.
- 1 Set Omaha, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10c

All the above for 65c post free.

M. TAUSIG

9 E. 108TH ST. NEW YORK.

4 Different **Wuerttemberg** official envelopes, entire, postfree. 7c.

50 Rubber Bands, assorted Sizes 15c

Won't your ad look nice in next issue? Send it in at once.

THE
MONARCH
MONTHLY

AND



VOL. 2.

NO. 1.

BIRTHDAY NUMBER.

July 31, 1901.

CLAUDE T. RENO, - Editor.

MONARCH STAMP & PUBLISHING CO.,
PUBLISHERS.

575 Wells St.,

Chicago, Ill.

The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News.

Devoted to the interests of Stamp, Coin, Curio
and Souvenir Card Collectors.

Comprising

THE MONARCH MONTHLY	THE COMMERCIAL MONTHLY
NEBRASKA STAMP NEWS	THE CANVASSER
THE AMATEUR AND STAMP NEWS.	THE QUAKER CITY PHILATELIST.
THE LITTLE STAMP ADVERTISER	THE NATIONAL PHILATELIC NEWS.
ODDS & ENDS.	THE OHIO PHILATELIST.

Published every month by

THE MONARCH STAMP & PUBLISHING CO.,
575 Wells St., - Chicago, Ill.

Entered at the Post Office of Chicago, Ill., as second class mail matter.

BUSINESS MANAGERS: Fred C. Lang and Edwin Werner.
EDITOR: Claude Trexler Reno, 399 Chew St., Allentown, Pa.

Subscription Price, 25 cents per year in the United States, Canada and Mexico.
All other countries, 35 cents. All subscriptions payable in advance.

Advertising rates made known on application.

Will exchange with all publications: Send one copy to the editor and one to
the Chicago address.

Remittances should be made in United States bank notes, drafts, post office, or
express money orders. When money is forwarded in letters it is at the sender's risk,
as we will not be responsible if same is lost.

In changing address send us both your old and new address. Be particular in
giving your Post Office, State, P. O. Box or Street Number.

All business communications (those concerning advertisements, subscriptions,
etc. etc.) must be addressed to the Chicago address; and all letters regarding editorial
matters must be directed at the Allentown address.

AUTHORIZED AGENTS.

M. Taussig, 9 E. 108th St. N. Y.	G. Macauley, Grand Rapids, Mich.
C. G. Moehling, Desplains, Ill.	Frank W. Johnson, Fargo, N. D.
L. C. Foisy, - Mapleton, Minn.	Fredric Kline, - Ridgway, Pa.
E. Eichenauer, Kansas City, Mo.	H. E. Beebe, - Ipswich, S. D.
E. J. Boyer, - - - Chicago, Ill.	Geo. A Tucker, Amesbury, Mass.
Howard Parker, - Carthage, Ind.	North Star Stamp Co., Grand Meadow, Minn.
J. H. Du Bose, - Hugunot, Ga.	R. Conklin Smith Co., Goshen, Ind.
Bickel's Adv. Agency, Goshen, Ind.	Chas. F. Stasch, - Chicago, Ill.
J. I. Clarke, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.	L. Eldridge, - - - Chicago, Ill.
Singer Stamp Co., - Omaha, Neb.	F. Tate, - - - - Nova Scotia.
Elmer Smith, - - - Colusa, Ill.	B. Dayton, - - - Albany, N. Y.
Herbert Dunklee, - Lynn, Mass.	C. Birr, - - - - Chicago, Ill.
C. H. Alley, - - - Petrolea, Ont.	H. Jenkins, Huntington, W. Va.
W. G. Reynolds, - Chicago, Ill.	

The Monarch Monthly



A Monthly Paper devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin and Souvenir Card Collectors, and especially to the interests of Beginners to whom we owe the future and welfare of our hobbies.

Vol. 2, No. 1. Chicago, July 31, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c. Yearly.

Some Counterfeits I Have Met.

By WM. A. RAY.

BRITISH GUINA

The one cent 1850 issue is counterfeited; the waves and sails of the vessel are all coarsely shaded. This forgery is always postmarked to cover defects, and has a large perforation. The reprints are also on thicker paper and the color brighter. The 1853 issue has two values reprinted; 1 cent and 4 cent. "The reprint of the 1 cent has no line above the value and its color is orange red. The reprint of the 4 cents has a line above the value and the color is sky blue." In the 1862 set 1 cent pink is reprinted, with perf. 12½. The other values are not reprinted. The fiscal stamps of this country are bogus.

BRITISH HONDURAS and VANCOUVER'S ISLAND.

The 3 pence blue, 1865, has been forged but can be told by its five pearls at each side of the arch, and three in the center.

CANADA.

The Canada envelopes of 1860 are reprinted on a white or buff laid paper, watermarked.

U. S. P. O.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Care should be taken in buying stamps of this country, as a great many were made in Boston. An authority states that they are printed in dark red and blue on white wove paper. Beware of fiscal stamps of this country, claimed to have done postal duty. They were never available for this purpose. Also the surcharges "G" on stamps of this country.

CAPE VERDE.

The reprints of the early issues are plenty and hard to detect. The reprint of the 1877-85 issues are printed on a smooth white chalky paper, un gummed.

CEYLON.

A forgery of the 1S. 9d Ceylon, is dangerous as the maker used paper watermarked a star.

CONFEDERATE STATES.

Beware of these stamps.

COREA.

A firm in Chemules, Corea, had a lot of Corean stamps made in Germany.

(to be concluded.)

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by

CLAUDE T. RENO, - *Editor in Chief.*

In accepting the charge now devolving upon us, and in assuming the many and diverse labors and duties incidental to the editorial chair of a publication of this nature and character it is, we believe, pre-eminently fitting and altogether proper that we should here briefly outline the policy and course to be pursued in editing and conducting this journal.

In the first place, we candidly admit that certain radical changes will be instructed in these columns. These, however, we are firmly convinced will be for the better interests of both our readers and the magazine itself. In the future, we shall not publish "stamp stories" of any nature whatsoever, believing this kind of literary effort to be the most miserable stuff the good Muser ever inspired. Furthermore, all so-called philatelic poetry, no matter how far above the average, will be excluded from these columns. We believe, and in fact know that our readers desire interesting, instructive, perchance valuable matter, and for that reason we cannot afford to allow our philatelic Dickens' and our stampic Lonfellows to ramble unmolested in these pages.

It will be observed that this journal is not exclusively devoted to stamps and philately, but that coins, curios and even souvenir card collecting receive their mite of attention in these pages. For this reason, it has been thought best by the editor to establish separate departments given over wholly to

each of these hobbies—and hence we present to the readers this month a veritable "department magazine," while personally we are primarily philatelically inclined, we shall nevertheless strive to keep in mind, that all the various interests in this magazine are fully entitled to a fair and impartial treatment,—and to that end we will henceforth endeavor to make our pages as instructive and as interesting to the stamp collector, as to the amasser of view cards. In fact "Equal rights to all" with some modification will be the guiding motto of the editor.

Furthermore, as this journal does not pretend to reach the small class of hoary and grave oystersized advanced collectors; but rather that great body of young and enthusiastic American collectors, it has seemed to us that most of our attention should be devoted to the latter. So, that, it will be noticed that most items in our departments appeal rather to the beginner and are intended for his edification and information—thus fibbing the magazine to its constituency.

Another matter of importance. This journal enjoys the distinction of being the official organ of several flourishing societies—all of which occupy space in these columns, we have set aside a certain amount in each issue for their use and more than the space there allotted to them we cannot spare. It therefore behooves the secretaries to make their reports brief and to the point. In the

future, no complete list of members, other than new members, nor long winded appeals to the uninitiated can be published. An official organ is supposed to be strictly devoted to the official business only, and as it interests only a certain smaller percentage of our readers, reports must be concise even to terseness.

This, then, in brief the course to be pursued by us. From time to time as we shall find it necessary to alter these ideas we shall do so, and whenever we shall consider it pertinent we shall inform our readers as to new features and ideas. Trusting that same kind courtesies which for one year have been extended to our predecessor, will be accorded to us in no decreased measure, we now assume our new duties, with a hope that the future of this journal be as unblighted as the past.

Young men of some ability are wanted to take charge of and edit our Coin, Curio, Beginner's Stamp and Society Departments. Applications should be made to the editor, enclosing a two cent stamp, together with whatever qualifications the person may have and samples of his previous work if any. Appointments announced in our next issue.

We were of the opinion, that when a few months ago there seemed a lull in the pre-cancelled

craze" that the fad was going to die a hard death. But it appears that we were utterly mistaken for the ghost still stalks over the philatelic stage and with proudly mein seems to exclaim "I will not down." The last several issues of various publications are still quoting lists of pre-cancelled stamps, and a youth in Indiana is still giving us his brilliant thoughts thereon!

What all this means we certainly do not know, but it does seem that Philatelia is to be eternally weeded to such persistent and ever-recurring nonsense as plate numbers and pre-cancelled stamps. Certain uncaged monkies are forever ambling about in the fertile fields of philately and they no sooner find a neglected weed than all Philatelia must hear of it and join in a hunt for more. We commend the wide-awakefulness of these daring explorers, but as for their wisdom—bah! Wisdom and foolishness are sometimes placed in the same cauldron, but from the mixture no good results are ever involved,

"Await and quit our sights" is the impatient cry of all *philatelists* to the pre-cancellists. We sympathize with those, whose one song is pre-cancelled stamps, for they will now love a job,—but there is no doubt that before long they will discover another brilliant idea and then—well, patient Philatelia, will be compelled to hear it out!

BEGINNER'S STAMP DEPARTMENT.

ENGRAVING OF STAMPS.

After we have studied how stamps are connected with geography, history and language, we of course have a curiosity to know how they are manufactured. Stamps are printed in three methods, namely, the Copper-plate, Relief, and lastly by means of Lithography.

In the copper-plate the drawings are traced by incisions made on a sheet of metal by the engraver, or by aqua-fortis, the ink is sunk into these hollows and is deposited in relief on the paper by heavy pressure being applied to this by means of a roller. It is easy to distinguish, if it is held obliquely against the light; the side which is turned against the light shows the letters and drawing plainly, while the other side remains dark. Anybody having a fine touch can detect immediately, by examining it, that the drawing appears coarse,

In the relief method, the parts only of the plate on which the engraving is made are spared by the engraver, and thus, they alone, remain in relief. A good example of relief engraving are the present German stamps, which are recognised when held to the light obliquely, as it shows that side of the white places, which appear elevated or embossed.

Lastly, we have to consider printing by means of lithography. We find, that in this case, the sketch has been drawn upon a

stone special with a pencil or a lithographic ink and fixed there by means of acid. The stamps printed by this method are smooth and have a glossy appearance. The drawing is generally dull and never shows the fine lines of the engraving. Take for example the first issue of Baden or some of the values of the second issue of Hamburg.

FRANK MØE.

Spanish stamps with a bar cancellation are governmental remainders.

WANTED an Editor for this department, communicate with Mr. Reno.

Small Dealers Look!

Some months ago we purchased part of the stock of **The Standard Stamp Co.**, and have on hand nearly

1000 Filled Approval Sheets

Every sheet catalogues from 35c to 75c, and contains 25 fine stamps.

We will sell these sheets as long as they last at 10 cents a piece,

Don't Forget the Price.

Only 10 cts. Only 10 cts.

Any good hustling collector can establish a fine approval sheet trade with a number of these sheets. Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money cheerfully Refunded. An inch ad. goes with every 80c. purchase. **Send today**

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.,

575 Wells St., - Chicago, Ill.



A Love for the Old.

Of all the singular pet purtifiable characteristics of this mortal mind and frame is that universal love and affection for the old, the castaways, and the abandoned. Few men go through life without at some time relishing a genuine love for some inanimate, some lifeless object—and of all we can but say tis well!

“Curios” some call them, “relics” is the name by which others characterize these lifeless reminders, and still others would dub them as “keep sakes” in the old, but beautiful Anglo-Saxon. To some they serve merely as souvenirs of a good time—to others they are reminders of the loved and lost—and still another class cherish them for the part they have borne in the far distant and irrevocable past.

See, here is an Indian arrow point. Ah, what thoughts flither through one’s mind of the red-skin in his primeval glory—a glory now tarnished and forever lost! What lofty ideals of the beginning of all things does this ancient rock bear and how this shell makes one dream, of the rumbling and tempestutous ocean—mayhap of the quiet Pacific, and placid sea! And here is a bullet found on a Southern

battlefield—Oh! the recollections of that irrespressible conflict that it arouse, we image the advancing columns, the cannonade, the men falling in ranks—and we hear the cry of anguish the shout of despair. Then, again we view this ancient folio of Shakespeare and what thoughts crowd upon us—the Elizabethan bard in all his original laurels seems to rise again, and in the same measured accents re-sing his immortal, his never dying verse. Here is the quill which penned some ancient document, mayhap some Declaration. Perchance, it be the pen which our own Jefferson used in framing his doctrine of “life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness”—and then we imagine the old scene famous in song and renowned in story.

And all this well! It may seem childish and puerile—but it exhibits as nothing else the superiority of the really superior man. It is the inferior man who is content to go through life without an ideal, a hobby, but as for the superior—never. Cherish your curios! Gather hope from their past, inspiration from their memories—and the future is secure!

WANTED—An Editor for this department, communicate with Mr. Reno.

SOCIETY DEPARTMENT.

Special Notice to Secretaries: Send next copy to the Editor not later than August 15th.

VIEW CARD EXCHANGE CLUB.

E. V. BEIFELD, - Secretary.
3304 Calumet Ave. — Chicago, Ill.

Our object is to facilitate the the interesting pastime of Souvenir card collecting. Membership fee is 25 cents, which gives the advantage of a subscription to the 'Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News,' our official organ, one free insertion in its exchange columns, and a "Universal List of Souvenir Card Collectors," who will be pleased to exchange. This list includes names and addresses from India, South Africa, Turkey, Brazil, Cuba, Spain and many other far away lands. Those already subscribers to this paper, desiring membership will be charged 10 cents as membership fee. New members will kindly remit by one cent Buffalo Exposition stamps.

NEW MEMBER.

Chas. Wermouth,
Box 702, Los Angeles, Cal.

NOTICE.

Members desiring to exchange unused view cards after the fashion originated by the Picture Post Card Exchange Club of England will correspond with the Secretary.

Mr. Fernand Monjou being seriously ill, exchanges will be delayed.

OPEN WINDOW PHILATELIC SOCIETY.

141 E. Fullerton Ave. - Chicago, Ill.

Regular membership including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS, our official organ, and full use of our exchange columns, etc. Initiation Fee 15 cents. Dues 3, cts. per year payable in advance.

TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

President, - - August Studzinsky.
Vice President, - - Chas. Ofenloch.
Secretary and Treas. - Chas. E. Birr.
Exchange and Auction Man. C. E. Birr.

NEW MEMBERS.

9 Henry J. Schmidt, age 14;
1025 Walron St., Chicago.
Proposed by Chas. E. Birr,
Reference C. E. Birr.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

Fred C. Lang, from 1132 Otto St.
to 575 Wells St. Chicago.

Secretary reports a balance on hand of 35 cents.

The members of the Open Window Philatelic Society have decided to keep a list of all dishonest; fraudulent and deadbeat collectors and dealers, which will be published each month in the official organ. Any member having any on his list is requested to send them to the Secretary.

Frauds Reported by C. E. Birr.

1. Otto Günther, Saledero of Liebig Co. Fray Bentos, Uruguay, S. A.
2. Wm. Kough, 870 Fulton St. Chicago.
3. Jos. Saymon, 15 E. 103th St. N. Y.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB

Regular membership, including subscription to the **MONARCH MONTHLY**, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

* * * * *

OFFICERS.

President, D. Lewis, 536 37th st., Chicago, Ill.

Secy.-Treas., A. J. Meyers, 3728 LaSalle st., Chicago, Ill.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Publishers who wish to dispose of their paper in either the stamp or juvenile line, should write to our "Business Manager." It will pay you. Cash always on hand.

Any society that wants a good live paper (The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News) as official organ should write to us. Our terms are always satisfactory.

Advanced collectors would do well to show a copy of this paper to their friend beginners.

To Publishers of Papers.

If you are tired of the appearance of your paper, and wish to change printers, we would refer you to R. J. Kretzschmar, (whose advertisement appears on the back cover). He has an up-to-date establishment and does some elegant work at very reasonable prices. If you need any Printing, send it to him.

EDITORIAL OVERFLOW.

With this issue, this magazine ends the first year of its existence, and takes up its second. In the past, it has been the constant aim of the management to produce a magazine, not only handsome as to its appearance, but also interesting, instructive as to its contents. In this endeavor, we feel that we have been to some small degree successful, and perhaps have during our short course won the approbation and approval of our readers. On this occasion we hardly believe it necessary to speak of the future. We have no new promises to make, except that as in the past, we shall always endeavor to keep the varied interests of our readers foremost before our eyes. The best is none too good for the many thousands who read our pages, and the best it always shall be if activity and energy can produce or secure. For your support in the past—we thank you; For your patronage in the future—we solicit you.

Our next issue is not to be missed. It will beat any thing yet published by us. Better subscribe NOW.

Guams are selling at 12c per set.

Officially sealed stamps were first used exclusively in the Dead Letter Office.

Peru seems to be the apple of the specialists' eye at present.

Dealers have you any frauds or slow payers? Look up Fantus' ad on back cover. The publishers have tried his methods and find them O. K.

Advertise in **THE MONARCH** it pays.

SOUVENIR CARD DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by
EUGENE V. BEIFELD.

The souvenir card season is now begun. Post office officials say that never before have the mails been so flooded with the artistic little missives.

Travelers will soon be busy securing cards to send to their friends, and our interesting sport will be greatly enhanced by foreigners visiting the Pan-American Exposition.

We are hearing of complaints from all sides as to the carelessness of the Post office employees who persist in stamping cards on the illustrated side in spite of the law, passed by act of Congress, forbidding it. Many of the very beautiful cards are defaced in this way. Steps should be taken to prevent this vandalism.

The Australians are looking up in the matter of post cards, and now that she is going to paddle her own canoe, so to speak, collectors must be up-to-date and look out for cards from that marvelous Continent. The lovely harbour of Sydney and the river scenes form beautiful pictorial effects 1½d is at present the postage.—*Exchange*

The earliest official view card issued by a government was the San Marino (Northern Italy), issue of September 30th, 1894; of this card, only 100,000 were printed and each card was numbered, it was sold to commemorate the the opening of the New Government Buildings, of which the card bears a view. The tiny Republic of San Marino is very curious—so are its people—and their customs have remained the same for centuries, it is the smallest as well as the oldest independent State existing, having for hundreds of years, resisted attack on account of its impregnable position among the mountains; there are no railways, newspapers, nor roads, and is quite shut off from the rest of the world; letters have to be sent via Rimini (Emilia), from which town it is two or three days journey by road or path up the mountains. Last year, for the first time, it was diplomatically visited by a special commission sent by the British government to arrange an Extradition Treaty. Under these circumstances, the only post cards of San Marino, should prove interesting, especially when those were issued over six years ago, and only a limited supply printed. The Republic has its own postal service and the language spoken is a peculiar "patois" of Italian.

Blank Approval Books

made from light-weight bond paper with 60 spaces.

- 10 books for 10c
- 25 " " 23c
- 50 " " 40c
- 100 " " 75c

POST FREE.

Blank Approval Sheets

made from the lightest French Folio, on top spaces for your name, etc. space for 25 stamps.

- 25 sheets for 6c
- 50 " " 10c
- 100 " " 17c

POST FREE

M. TAUSIG,

9 E. 108. St. - New York.

100 NAME CARDS 35¢

Printed on fine card board, can hardly be distinguished from an engraved card. Sent to your address on receipt of price. Agents wanted **R. J. Kretzschmar,** 498 McLean Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

SEND US 2 CENTS and we will send you the "Philatelic Era 1 year and give you a 25 word notice. Ads pay well at 20 cts. per inch. 50 cts. per ¼ page. 90 cts. per ½ page, or 1.75 per pg. 1000 copies monthly, can prove it if need be. Join Y. P. P. S. best young collectors society. Write us for wholesale or retail prices on doc. rev. uncut. Can cut any other dealers retail prices ½. Dont miss articles by office cat. of "ERA." **Consolidated Stamp & Pub. Co. Wymore, Neb.**

SAY! DID YOU READ OUR OTHER AD? IF NOT; WHY?

YOU SHOULD SEND YOUR NAME FOR SAMPLE. **THE R. CONKLIN SMITH CO.,** Goshen, Indiana.

100 Var. all Foreign Stamps 1c

Postage 2c. No two alike

Only one to each customer.

- U. S. Rev. ½c to \$1. ('98) set of 12 \$.05
- " " old issues, set of 10..... .05
- 1000 Quaker Hinges ..8c. 5000... .30
- 50 Approval sheets....11c 100.... .19

QUAKER STAMP CO., Toledo, Ohio.

Offer good only to those mentioning this paper.

.15 Pocket Edition Wolsieffers Left Page Stock Book to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 15 cents--about cost of manufacturing,--the best one ever offered. Circulars of other sizes and prices free.

.12 Stamp Button, displaying a genuine stamp--no picture. Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one, and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 75c. per doz. Price list of Blank Albums, App. Cards Sets, Packets, etc., FREE. **P. M. WOLSIEFFER, 38 Madison St. Chicago.**

PRINTERS

Send for my my Monthly Bargain List of New and Second hand Type, Cuts, Ornaments, Borders, etc. **J. T. LIVELY,** 1440 E. Dunning St., Chicago.

Will accept Columbian, Omaha, Pan-American or other good stamps in exchange for Printing Material or Printing.

Mesmerism & Clairvoyance.

This book is a complete exposition of the wonderful and mysterious sciences of Mesmerism, Hypnotism, Clairvoyance and Mind Reading. It was written by one of the most famous clairvoyants and mesmerists of the age, and explains the secrets of these peculiar sciences so clearly and forcibly that those things which to most people have appeared strange, unreal, mysterious and supernatural are made as plain as the light of day. By the aid of this book you may become a mesmerist, exercising this marvellous power of control over your friends and acquaintances; you may become a hypnotist, healing diseases by the aid of this miraculous gift; you may become a clairvoyant, for telling the events of the past and future, revealing hidden mysteries, etc.; you may become a mind-reader, able to read and disclose the thoughts of others. You will be surprised at the ease with which these wonderful gifts are acquired by the aid of the simple and lucid instructions contained in this book. It is a new book, just published, is no humbug, being written by an adept in the arts of which it treats, and is by far the best and most practical work upon these subjects ever published. It is a book of 64 large double-column pages, handsomely illustrated, and bound in attractive paper covers, and will be sent by mail post-paid upon receipt of only Ten Cents.



events of the past and future, revealing hidden mysteries, etc.; you may become a mind-reader, able to read and disclose the thoughts of others. You will be surprised at the ease with which these wonderful gifts are acquired by the aid of the simple and lucid instructions contained in this book. It is a new book, just published, is no humbug, being written by an adept in the arts of which it treats, and is by far the best and most practical work upon these subjects ever published. It is a book of 64 large double-column pages, handsomely illustrated, and bound in attractive paper covers, and will be sent by mail post-paid upon receipt of only Ten Cents.

GLOBE NOVELTY CO.,
DEPT. M. GEORGIAVILLE, R. I.

NOTICE!

Owing to the grand success of our magazine in the last few months, we have found it necessary to move into larger and better offices. We are now located at

575 WELLS ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Monarch Stamp & Pub. Co.

To My Subscribers.

The publishers of the Monarch Monthly have purchased the entire subscription list of my magazine, **ODDS & ENDS**, and will fill all unexpired subscriptions. I am very sorry that I am obliged to cease the publication of **Odds and Ends**, but find it necessary to do so. I hope you will all be pleased with the Monarch Monthly.

Thanking all of my subscribers for their patronage, I remain

Yours truly,
F. A. DE VOS.

November 1, 1901

Is the date set for the first issue of

The Philatelic American

No expense is being spared to make this one of the leading papers of the day, and we believe that you will agree with us when you see our first number.

Send us your name and address for sample.

Dealers should write for ad space.

Subscriptions received until
NOVEMBER, 1, at 15 cts. per year.

Yours is desired.

THE R. GONKLIN SMITH CO.

GOSHEN, - INDIANA.

Notice To Advertisers.

Office of **SLADES NOVELTY CONCERN.**

C. L. SLADE, Prop.

Saratoga Springs, N. Y. July 6, 1901

Monarch Stamp & Pub. Co.,

Gentlemen:

Your Magazine is a good paying medium, my keyed adv. in your May number has brought me 150 replies and I am receiving replies every day. To my record the 150 replies have brought me \$15.00 net profit.

You can count on seeing my adv. in every issue of your paper, Wishing you success, I remain
C. L. SLADE.

Another One.

R. J. KRETZSCHMAR

Commercial Printing at Low Prices.

Monarch Monthly,

Gentlemen:—"My ad. in your magazine has brought quite a few inquiries and considerable business—your paper is certainly a winner." **R. J. Kretzschmar.**
498 McLean Ave., Chicago, Ill.

NOTICE!

10 Different unused Philippines.

10 Different Covers with foreign stamps on, some have 2, 3 and 4 stamps on.

10 Different Souvenir Cards.

1,000 Hinges.

1 Set Rev. ½ to \$5.00

1 set Dues, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10c.

1 Set Omaha, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10c

All the above for 65c post free.

M. TAUSIG

9 E. 108TH ST. NEW YORK.

4 Different **Wuerttemberg** official envelopes, entire, postfree. **7c.**

50 Rubber Bands, assrted Sizes **15c.**

SOME GOOD LOTS OF STAMPS MOUNTED ON SHEETS.

Lot A.	25 all different stamps.....	15cts.
Lot B.	100 all different stamps.....	50 cts.
Lot C.	500 all different stamps, will catalogue, from \$10 to \$12.	\$2.60
Lot D.	1000 all different stamps, will catalogue from \$20 to \$25.	\$5.00

REMEMBER:—These lots contain only First Class Stamps. No cut postals, Revenue stamps, Bill stamps, stamps punched or damaged, Common Continentals, Minor varieties, Heligoland or Swiss remainders. All are neatly mounted. Post free and lots C. and D. registered.

Herbert F. Butler,
Newton Highlands, - Mass.

Free! Free! Free! Start in the

Album and a lot of good STAMPS FREE with every request for our APPROVAL SHEETS.

100 different Stamps, including Bermuda, 10 cents. 1,000 mixed 25 cents.

FOR 5 CENTS

Will send you

THE MONARCH

Three Months.

Put you in OUR AGENTS' DIRECTORY, and you will receive lots of mail Free. Write to-day.

Rex Stamp & Novelty Co.

1043 Otto St. Chicago, Ill.

Mail Order Business

at your own home with very small capital, no office rent to pay, orders coming in by every mail.

75 Dollars a month easily earned.

Send 2c stamp for full particulars, and my plan for starting you.

Address, Dept. 10.

C. L. SLADE,

SARATOGA, SPRINGS, N. Y.

THE ANAGLYPH

An Entirely Novel and Curious Optical Effect. Interesting to Scientists and Everyone. How is it done? Can you study it out! (Patent applied for.)

An Unfailing Source of Entertainment.

This Novelty consists of twenty-four pictures of assorted subjects and a pair of spectacles, packed in a neat box.

The pictures are printed in such a manner as to appear life like when wearing these spectacles, one can see trees and objects in the distance on these pictures, that look as if they were miles away.

We have been appointed Special Agents for this new and entirely novel source of entertainment, and have sold hundreds of them in this city during last month.

The regular price of the Anaglyph is \$1.25

A SPECIAL OFFER

As long as they last we will sell them at **60 CENTS** carriage prepaid.

Money cheerfully refunded if not satisfactory.

REX SUPPLY CO.,
1043 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS on a Rubber Stamp and 1000 OMEGA Hinges for 15 cts. A set of figures, from 1 to 0, including \$ and c. marks, on separate handles, for 15c. Gem Self-Inking Pad, red, violet or black, 15c. All the above for only 40 cts. silver or stamps. Finest work guaranteed. **W. A. CARR,**
6 Sycamore St., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

COINS

10 var. from 10 diff. countries and leading Numismatic Monthly one year, 54 cts. Latest premium list free. 10c. Catalog. free.

STAMPS.

200 var. 25c; 400 var. 90c; Canada 25 var. 15c; Russia 13 var. 10; 1000 mixed foreign stamps. 25c. New list free. SUDWORTH & Co., Saco, Maine

ADVERTISE IN THE YOUNG CANADIAN

Canada's foremost boy's
monthly magazine.

CIRCULATION 5,000

Advertising rates, 5c per line; 50c per inch. An "ad" can't help but pay, try and see.

32 to 96 large beautifully illustrated pages monthly.

First issue appears in September, send "ad" at once and secure good position.

The Young Canadian

205 GEORGE ST.

TORONTO, ONT. - CAN.

 DID YOU SEE

The Man in the Soup?

No! Well, You Ought to

Sent postpaid for two 2ct. stamps. This is one of the best novelties that was ever put on the market, One can have bushels of fun with it. Be sure and get one at once, because there are only a number left.

REX NOVELTY CO.

1043 Otto St., Chicago, Ill.

SEA SHELLS FREE. Send 15c for 1 years subscription to **The Curio Exchange** and we will send you free and postpaid 15 beautiful Sea Shells. "The Curio Exchange" is the best illustrated all around Curio paper published; Departments to Stamps, Coins, Curio, Sea Shells, Botany, etc. Free exchange dept. **The Curio Exchange, New Kamilicho, Wash.**

**INTERNATIONAL STAMP
EXCHANGE.**

**Internationaler
Tausch-Verein.**

Organized July 1st, 1899.

Begründet am 1 Juli, 1899.

Dues : 50c per year, including a year's
subscription to the official journal.
Exchange books : 1 for 3c; 10 for 25c.

Beiträge : Mk. 2.75 per Jahr. Tausch-
buecher : 1 fuer 15 pf. 10 fuer Mk. 1.25

OFFICERS.

WM. BURCHEL, President.

M. TAUSIG, Exchange Manager.

Official Journal : THE MONARCH MONTHLY AND PHILATELIC NEWS.

This exchange has inaugurated a sheet department and offers sheets with 25 different stamps at a very low rate :

No. 1 Cat. .75c for.....	12c.	No. 6 Cat. \$2.50 for.....	45c.
" 2 " 1.00 "	16c.	" 7 " 3.00 "	55c.
" 3 " 1.25 "	20c.	" 8 " 3.75 "	70c.
" 4 " 1.50 "	25c.	" 9 " 4.00 "	80c.
" 5 " 2.00 "	33c.	" 10 " 5.00 "	\$1.00

Postfree—Cash with order.

NOTICE! 

To all sending for my new 1901
Price List of Stamps will re-
ceive 100 fine foreign stamps
free of charge.

Chas. E. Birr,

141 E. Fullerton Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

25c A Quarter

25c Silver

will bring you for one year

THE COLUMBUS PHILATELIST,

5 Colored Mailing Cards,
1—30 word exchange notice in C.P.
10 Private Mailing Cards.

1000 Faultless Stamp Hinges
and if you enclose 5c for postage
will include a confederate bill and
a nice parlor game.

1st and 5th answer gets an old
foreign coin free. Address

GEO. W. LINN,

85 Wisconsin Ave. Columbus, O.

Write me for a copy of Columbus Philatelist and
ad rates in same.

Souvenir Card Department.

American Souvenir Card Society,
"Liberty."

M. TAUSIG, Exchange Manager.
9 E. 108 St., New York.

Dues: 50c per year, including a year's subscription to the official journal.

MEMBERSHIP LIST

(Names of members and one Adv. containing 12 words, inserted free of charge.)

Members of the Souvenir Card Society "Liberty," will receive The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News, which will act as our official organ on account of the cessation of the issuance of The Alle. Phil. and H. E.

SOUVENIR CARD EXCHANGES

Exchange wanted with Souvenir Card Collectors.—Cards given also in exchange for good stamps, used or unused, Revenues or Coins. Answer by return mail. M. Tausig, 9 E. 108 St., New York

Souvenir Cards exchanged. Chas. A. Phildius, 124 Java St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SOUVENIR CARDS mailed every week for one year as follows:

	U. S.	Foreign
1 every week.....	\$1.30	\$2.00
2 " "	2.50	3.70
3 " "	3.75	5.62
4 " "	4.90	7.35
5 " "	6.10	9.00
6 " "	7.30	10.40
10 " "	12.00	18.00

Cash with Order.

M. Tausig, 9 E. 108. St., New York.

Helpful Advice.

"I sent a postage stamp for a pamphlet which was to tell me how to succeed."

"What did it say?"

"It said 'Make better use of your postage stamps.'"

ADVERTISE IN THE MONARCH
IT PAYS.

Ansichtskarten-Departement.

Amerikanischer Ansichtskarten-Sammler-
Verein "Liberty"

Beiträge: Mark. 2.50 per Jahr, einschliesslich ein Jahres-Abonnement des offic. Organs.

MITGLIEDER-VERZEICHNISS.

wird nebst einer Tausch-Anzeige, 12 Worte enthaltend, gratis inserirt.

(Unseren werthen Mitgliedern diene zur gef. Nachricht, dass sich unser Tausch-Obmann, Herr M. Tausig, erbötig machte, alle an ihn zuadressirten Karten nur von Mitgliedern postwendend durch eine amerikanische zu beantworten.

Unsere verehrten Mitglieder werden gefl. die Verzögerung in der Zufendung des offic. Organs entschuldigen, da der Allgeb. Phil. & H. E. den Eigentümer gewechselt und wir erst ein neues Organ wählen mußten.

Als das Vorteilhafteste für den Verein haben wir obige Zeitung erkannt, und hoffen, daß die verehrten Mitglieder unsere Wahl billigen werden.

Statuten des Amerikanischen Ansichtskarten-Sammlerverein "Liberty."

Aufnahme-Bedingungen:

1. Jeder unbefohlene Sammler (Herr oder Dame) kann Mitglied des Vereins werden.

2. Der jährliche Beitrag beträgt 2.50 Mark, wofür der Betrag dem Aufnahme-Gesuch, mit Angabe des Alters, Stand etc. beiliegen muß.

3. Jedes Mitglied erhält das offizielle Organ, in welchem alle Neuheiten von Ansichtskarten verzeichnet werden. *V o r z i e h e n d* zugesandt.

4. Der Tausch von Ansichtskarten geschieht auf folgende Weise: Jeder Sammler ist verpflichtet, auf jede an ihn gerichtete Karte zu antworten.

5. Der Tausch-Obmann ist verpflichtet, jede Karte prompt zu beantworten, und sind solche Ansichtskarten einzeln zu adressiren an: M. Tausig, Tausch-Obmann, 9 East 108. Straße, New York, America, mit genügender Frankatur und Rückfalte nur mit Namen und Adresse zu versehen. Für jede auf diese Weise zuadressirte Karte erhält das Mitglied eine amerikanische Karte mit Ansicht.

6. Mitglieder, welche ungebrauchte amerikanische Ansichtskarten wünschen, sind ersucht, für 50 Stück 2 Mark, für 100 Stück M. 3.50 einzufenden.

7. Jedes Mitglied erhält eine mit fortlaufender Nummer versehene Mitgliedskarte *K o s t e n f r e i* zugesandt.

Bei allen Anfragen ist Rückporto beizufügen.

Mit philatel. Gruß

M. Tausig, Tausch-Obmann,

9 East 108. Str., New York.

(Herkeller von Ansichtskarten und sonstige Interessenten, welche erschiene Karten-Neuheiten recensirt wünschen, wollen uns nach Erscheinen immerogleich (Exemplare einfinden.)

Deutsch-Amerikanische Offertenblatt**für Briefmarken-Sammler.**

Officielles Organ des Deutschen Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereins zu New York

Für die Redaktion verantwortlich:

HERR M. TAUSIG.

Editorielle Notizen.

Durch den Verkauf des Allegh. Phil. & G. G. ward ich gezwungen, für die verschiedenen Vereine ein neues Organ zu beschaffen, und bin deshalb auch mit der Erledigung meiner ziemlich umfangreichen Correspondenz etwas zurückgeblieben. In sehr kurzer Zeit hoffe ich das Ganze erledigt zu haben und dieses Departement zur vollen Blüthe zu bringen. Auf eine besonders vortheilhafte Offerte seitens der Herausgeber übernahm ich die Leitung des deutschen Departements dieser Zeitung. Indem mir hier ein ziemlicher Raum zur Verfügung gestellt wird, werde ich mich bestreben, alles Wissenswerthe in mannigfaltiger Kürze wiederzugeben. Bei den werthen Lesern liegt es, ob dieses Departement weiter ausgedehnt wird; denn je größer die Unterstützung, die mir zu Theil wird, desto umfangreicher wird der von mir in Anspruch genommene Raum werden.

Ausländische Sammler sollten bei Angabe ihres Namens und Adresse sich einer besonders deutlichen Handschrift befleißigen, da wir Nachricht erhielten, daß amerikanische Sammler Karten mit unleserlichen Adressen und einige sogar ohne Namen und Adresse erhielten. Adresse und Name mögen stets in lateinischer Schrift (nicht deutscher) aufgeführt werden.

Eine 3c 1851 Amerika mit 3 zeiligem Aufdruck:

C. S. A.
Texas
Pa 5 i, D.

wurde mir zur Bigutaalhtung als Conföderirte Marke übermitalt. Bei geuauer Bestenichtigung zeigte es sich, das der Aufdruck auf die abstempelung gedruckt wurde.

Eine ganze Woche lang befand sich das diesige Hauptpostamt ohne Buffalo Marken;

Deutscher Briefmarken-**Sammler-Verein****von New York.****Beamten.**

Präsident: M. TAUSIG,
9 East 108. St., New York.

Schatzmeister: A. MUSSBACH,
837½ E. 170. St., N. Y.

Secretær: F. KEPPLER,
1330 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y.

Officielles Organ: THE MONARCH
MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS.

In der am 14 Juli abgehaltenen Versammlung wurde) trotz das heissen Wetters beikleinem Besuche, dem Beschgemasünd, eine Verloosung abgehalten und zimmlich gute Marken erzielt. Es wurde beschlossen, die Verloosung in der nächsten Versammlung fortzusetzen. Nach Abwickelungs der Routinugeschäfte wurde ein lebhafter Tauschverkehr begonnen.

Es wird besonders darauf aufmerksam gemacht, daß auch Gäste bei deren Anwesenheit Marken tauschen können. Deutsche Sammler, welche sich dem Verein anschließen wollen, mögen sich gefl. mit Herrn F. L. Keppler in Verbindung setzen. Beitrag 50c für 6 Monate, einschließlich eines Jahres-Abonnements des Offic. Organs.

Im Auftrage des Präsidenten.

F. L. Keppler, Sekretär,
1330 Amsterdam Ave., New York.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants, Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad. in this column, not over 25 words, free of charge, in one issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 25. How does this benefit the subscriber?

VIEW CARD EXCHANGE,

One notice under 25 words free to each member. Additional notices $\frac{1}{2}$ c per word.

View cards, used with the original stamp, from all over Europe for sale. Price 5c each or a set representing five countries 20c. E. V. Beifeld, 3304 Calumet Ave., Chicago.

Want to exchange View-cards. Chas. Wermouth, P. O. Box 702, Los Angeles, Cal.

Wanted an International Album, Books and Printing Press, type, etc. in exchange for a Bike, Stamps, Arrow Points, etc. W. C. Doak, Pearl, Ohio.

I will exchange Stamps, Confederate bills, Electrical Books and others, Electrical Scarf Pins, Chewing Gum for stamps, bills, 3 cent silver pieces, gold dollars, etc. Write, H. Lang, 2834 De Sote St., New Orleans, La.

I desire to exchange foreign for documentary stamps not in my collection. Civil war revs. wanted in exchange. B. F. Burch-Wymore, Neb.

To exchange—A fine set of 67 different flag buttons, for stamps or coins. Jacob A. Hirsch, 515 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill.

To exchange—50, 5c novels for stamps, stamp papers or anything useful or ornamental. Write first. Lee Lampman, LaGrange, Ind. Box 269.

Have foreign stamps to trade for Pan-Americans, also Job Printing to trade for same. R. H. Clore, Box 51, Warsaw, Ky.

Will exchange used and unused 1898-Prop. Revenues stamps, for good specimens of foreign and old U. S. coins, silver coins preferred. Send me your lists. Address all correspondence, etc. to Geo. C. Sullivan, 715 Franklin Pl., Milwaukee, Wis.

40 per cent discount on coins and paper money, 2 Turkish coins 10c. Trade dollar, \$1.00. A. P. Wylie, Prairie Center, Ill.

Foreign collectors: send 50 to 150 of your common stamps and receive mine in return. Clifton Chas. Brink, Doon, Ia.

35 Selected Stamps old U. S., Foreign etc. as long as they last 6cts per packet, postpaid. Frank Vuille, Murphysboro, Ill.

P. H. Steinbenner, 92 Kinsmann St., Cleveland, O., will give 5c catalog for 1 cancelled Pan American stamp above 2c. no less than 3 taken.

Wanted blue prints of Athletic, Swimming, Indian, Landscape, Army, Navy, Ships, College, for some of California or Philippines. Send yours. S. Kenwood, 536, 31 St., Oakland, Cal.

A RARE FOREIGN COIN an old Confederate Bill or a magnifying glass free with each sub. to Columbus Philatelist 15c a year, ads trial 15c an in. 30 word notice free

COLUMBUS PHILATELIST,

85 Wisconsin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

STAMP COLLECTORS,

Send for my fine foreign and U. S. stamps on approval at 50 per cent. comm. **Honesty Guaranteed.**

DEWITT PARKER, Anderson, S. C.

ERRATA

Mr. Tausig's Advertisement (9 E. 108th St. New York) in last month's issue on page 10, should have read **10 Books 10c 25 sheets 6 cts.** and same party's adv. on cover page should have read **1 Set Rev. $\frac{1}{2}$ to \$5.00.**

Stamp Packet

FREE

Stamp Button

To everyone answering this advertisement and enclosing 2c postage and the names and addresses of two active collectors we will give absolutely free a packet of 100 genuine stamps, all foreign, or one of our latest design stamp buttons. Only one to each person.

\$1.00 Red Revenues, cut, 1c. \$1.00 Gray, cut, 1c.

FOR BEGINNERS

1c SETS

- 4 Austria
- 3 Belgium, S. S.
- 3 German Locals
- 5 Italy
- 5 Japan
- 5 Netherlands 1900
- 5 Roman States
- 4 Sweden
- 5 U. S. 1893 Revenues

2c SETS.

- *1 Amoy
- *2 Anjonan
- *3 Chili, Telegraph
- *2 Foochow
- *2 Kewkiang
- *6 Sardena

- 2 South African Republic
- 2 Turkey
- 2 Zambesi

3c SETS

- 3 Austria Italy
- 5 Argentine, 1852
- *6 Bavaria, return letters
- 4 Canada, M. L.

- 10 Japan
- 2 Japan Corea, 1900
- 8 Roumania
- 6 Russia
- *6 Switzerland, 1881
- 4 U. S. Revenues, long

5c SETS

- 3 Argentine, 1900
- 11 Denmark, 3 to 10 ore.
- *2 Egypt, Camel Trooper

- *7 Hamburg, env.
- 9 Hungary, 1900
- 15 Italy, Humbert
- 7 Netherlands, 1900
- 14 Roman States
- 2 Simoor, Elephant
- 12 U. S. Revenues 1/2c to 10

10c SETS

- 2 Abyssinia
- 10 Austria, 1857-63
- 9 Bulgar a
- 6 Greece, Olympian
- 10 Jamaica
- 13 Japan
- 8 Persia
- 6 Peru, 1895-99
- 8 Uruguay
- 10 U. S. Revenues, long

The whole lot, 50 sets, 259 stamps, for only \$2.00

PACKETS.

- 200 all different stamps\$.17
- 300 varieties, fine packet50
- 500 varieties, many new issues 1.25
- 1000 varieties, mounted on sheets 4.19
- 25 varieties U. S., a good starter99
- 40 varieties U. S., all obsolete25
- 25 varieties U. S. Revenues, old25

SPECIAL OFFERS

- 2c certificates, orange, cat. 4010
- 15c Columbian, U. S. 1893, only10
- 5c C. Columbian, good used copies29
- 30c U. S. 1857, pace brown25
- 50c U. S. 1857,08
- 1c India U. S. 1845,30
- 10c Omaha19

SOME BEAUTIES

- Labuan 1897 picture set, this week only, 9 var.50
- North Borneo 1897 picture set, this week only, 9 var.39

- Southern, Camel Trooper, 5 var.25
- Newfoundland, 1898-99, 5 var.12
- Persian Rev. large stamp, 6 var.25
- Salvador, 1853, complete, 10 var.40

WHOLESALE DEPARTMENT.

- 10 sets 3 Chili, Tel. 15, 100\$1.00
- 10 sets 6 Sardina 15c, 100 1.00
- 10 sets 10 Roman States, 20c, 100... 1.50
- 10 sets 7 Netherlands, 1900..... .30
- 10 sets 2 Foochow20
- 50 Blank Approval Sheets, 10-100... .19
- 50 Fine Approval Books..... 1.00
- 10 Jamaica 1d 1900 10c, 10060

- 100 Argentine assorted23
- 100 Russia assorted10
- 100 Switzerland 1881 assorted25
- 100 Italy assorted05
- 100 Blank Approval Sheets19
- 100 Fine Approval Books 1.50
- 1000 Hinges, die cut03
- 5000, 30c; 10,000, in boxes39

Bermuda 1d on 1 sh, 19005c

WHOLESALE PRICE LIST FREE TO DEALERS.

500 Mixed Foreign Stamps, 10c; 1000 only 17c.

- Scott's Catalogue, 1901 edition\$.58 post free
- International Album, 1901 edition 1.50 post free
- Set each Flags, Coats of Arms and Rulers 1.00 post free
- Perforated Gauge and Millimeter Scale, only..... .05

BARGAIN LIST OF 500 SETS AND PACKETS FREE.

Send for list of 630 stamps at 1/2c each. Also 1200 stamps at 1c each. They are money savers. We buy stamps. Send 2c for for buying list. Send in your orders. We have enlarged our quarters and will answer by return mail. Postage 2c extra on all orders.

ALBERT CHARLES STEWART, Mgr.
45 to 46 St. Clair Building.

Coledo Stamp Co.,

Toledo, Ohio.

GOOD NEWS

There are thousands of mail order printers in this beautiful country of ours—some are worthy of the name—some are not. Some offer to do your printing FREE—and rob you in the end. Some send out fine samples, and then give you the nastiest kind of Printing on earth charging you a high price for it. THE MONARCH MONTHLY has discovered a Good Printer, a Printer who does

GOOD PRINTING at LOW PRICES

A Printer who has and up-to-date office and does nothing but decent work and always lives up to his promises.

When you need Printing of any description, let me know. I will guarantee satisfaction in every respect. This Magazine is a specimen of my work.

SPECIAL for August only---500 FINE BOND NOTE HEADS printed and put up in tabs for only \$1.00. (Expressage Extra.)

R. J. KRETZSCHMAR, PRINTER

498 McLean Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Wonderful Bargains.

The hot weather is the time to buy stamps cheap. We are now selling at the following low prices, and are disposing of other stamps at the same rates.

CHEAP SETS.

Var.	Cat.	val.	Our Price.
11 Porto Rico	43c	.....	14c
7 N. Borneo	31c	.....	10c
8 Japan	12c	.....	4c
10 Swiss	16c	.....	5c
6 Pan American	—	.....	12c
3 Somali Coast	9c	.....	4c
4 Cuba 1898	11c	.....	4c
6 Canada 1898	8c	.....	3c
20 Canada	32c	.....	10c
25 English	42c	.....	15c
17 Spain	28c	.....	8c
20 Austrian	31c	.....	6c

Postage extra on orders under 2c. Send 10 cents for our Coin Catalog, which contains 32 solid pages, showing prices we pay for all U. S. and B. N. A. coins which command a premium. Agents wanted to sell our stamps at 50 per cent discount.

RANDOLPH STAMP CO.

1226 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.

DON'T

LET THEM BEAT YOU!

There is no necessity of your losing any money on bad accounts.

The Fantus Collection Method

will collect any amount if properly used.

You Save all attorney's fees, and are in direct communication with delinquent payer.

We will send you a set of six forms, (all worded differently), with printed envelopes, Record Blank, and full directions how to use them, **for 25 cts.** Three sets, 50 cents. Ten sets, \$1.

A Hot Testimonial.

Ernest L. Fantus, Chicago
Dear Sir---I mailed 13 of the first letter to delinquent payers, most of whom I had given up all hope of collecting, and have already received money from four of them and two have asked me for more time. R. T. (Hucken) Joffe, Ill.

ERNEST L. FANTUS,

Printer and Publisher.

183-185 CLARK ST., CHICAGO.

Won't your ad look nice in next issue? Send it in at once.

THE
MONARCH
MONTHLY

AND



VOL. 2.

NO. 2.

SEASON OPENER.

August 31, 1901.

CLAUDE T. RENO, - Editor.

MONARCH STAMP & PUBLISHING CO.,
PUBLISHERS.

575 Wells St.,

Chicago, Ill.

The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News.

Devoted to the interests of Stamp, Coin, Curio
and Souvenir Card Collectors.

Comprising

THE MONARCH MONTHLY

NEBRASKA STAMP NEWS

THE AMATEUR AND STAMP NEWS.

THE LITTLE STAMP ADVERTISER

ODDS & ENDS.

THE COMMERCIAL MONTHLY

THE CANVASSER

THE QUAKER CITY PHILATELIST.

THE NATIONAL PHILATELIC NEWS.

THE OHIO PHILATELIST.

Published every month by

THE MONARCH STAMP & PUBLISHING CO.,

575 Wells St., - Chicago, Ill.

Entered at the Post Office of Chicago, Ill., as second class mail matter.

BUSINESS MANAGERS: Fred C. Lang and Edwin Werner.

EDITOR: Claude Trexler Reno, 309 Chew St., Allentown, Pa.

Subscription Price, 25 cents per year in the United States, Canada and Mexico.
All other countries, 35 cents. All subscriptions payable in advance.

Advertising rates made known on application.

Will exchange with all publications: Send one copy to the editor and one to the Chicago address.

Remittances should be made in United States bank notes, drafts, post office, or express money orders. When money is forwarded in letters it is at the sender's risk, as we will not be responsible if same is lost.

In changing address send us both your old and new address. Be particular in giving your Post Office, State, P. O. Box or Street Number.

All business communications (those concerning advertisements, subscriptions, etc. etc.) must be addressed to the Chicago address; and all letters regarding editorial matters must be directed at the Allentown address.

OUR EXCHANGES.

For the especial benefit of a considerable number of exchanges who are receiving this journal with the understanding that they are to send exchange copies not only to the business manager, but ALSO TO THE EDITOR, we desire to say that few have favored this end of the line. We believe that reciprocity is the life of trade, and we are ever willing to send our journal to those who are also liberal enough to extend us the like courtesy, but it

must be understood that the copies of this journal are entirely too valuable to bestow upon persons who fail to appreciate the same to the extent of acknowledging them by an exchange of copies. Gentlemen its up to you! This is the last issue YOU see unless both ends of this journal are privileged to see you.

The Time to Advertise is NOW!
The Best Paper to Advertise in is
THE MONARCH MONTHLY.

The Monarch Monthly

A Monthly Journal devoted to the interests of Stamp, Curio, Coin and Souvenir Card Collectors, and especially to the interests of Beginners on whom rests the future welfare of our hobbies.

Vol. 2, No. 2. Chicago, August 31, 1901.

3c. Single Copies.
25c. Yearly.

Some Counterfeits I Have Met.

By WM. A. RAY.

COLOMBIAN REPUBLIC.

The reprints of the 5 and 10 pesos are of the re-engraved type, 1870.

ANTIOQUCA.

1868. The reprints are on a bluish white paper, and all but the 10c have scratches across the design.

1869. The reprint of this issue are on the same paper as those of the 1868 issue.

CAUCA, COLUMBIAN REPUBLIC.

there is considerable doubt about the authenticity of these stamps.

TALIMA.

The 10c, 50c, and 1 peso stamps of 1871 have been reprinted on bluish white paper, while the originals are on yellowish white paper.

COSTA RICA.

The imitations of the first issue are poor. They need no further description.

DENMARK.

The reprints of the 1851—58 issue are on unwatermarked paper and have a brown burelage.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.

The reprints of the early issues are on a lighter paper, most of the originals are batonne vertically, only one of the lines showing on each stamp.

ECUADAR.

The "Un Real" stamps of 1865 has been counterfeited on both buff and green and is an excellent imitation. It is printed with a glossy ink. There are also some other reprints of the early issues of this country.

FIJI.

Beware. They are somewhat "fishy."

FORMOSA.

These stamps are simply "essays" They are of no philatelic value.

FRANCE.

A few of the early issues are forged.

FRENCH COLONIES.

1899—62. The reprints are in brighter colors and ungummed.

1872. The 25c has been reprinted.

GAMBIA or GAMBIER.

French stamps surcharge 1 "GAMBIER" are forged.

Germany War Stamps or ALSACE and LORRAINE.

The reprints have the network inverted.

GREAT BARRIER ISLANDS.

Reprints of these islands were made in Montreal lately.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Nearly all the high value English Stamps surcharged "J. R. Official" are bogus.

(TO BE CONCLUDED.)

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by

CLAUDE T. RENO, - Editor in Chief.

Our next issue goes to press on September 20. All copy for insertion must be in our hands not later than September 18.

GENERAL

ANNOUNCEMENTS.

We greatly regret the fact that for various reasons we find it almost an impossibility to catch up with Father Time, and as a result our issues are always several days or several weeks late. We believe that a journal should promptly appear on the date of its supposed issuance, but to follow a prescribed doctrine is not always easily sailing. We will say, however, that this issue went to press before the former number was fully dried, and we expect by this process to be able in the course of a few months, to gradually assume a position wherein we will be able to mail our journal on the date of its publication—the 31st of each month. We trust our readers and patrons will appreciate our position in this matter and readily pardon what may appear to be a very grievous fault on our part, a little forbearance will greatly assist your editors and managers.

NEWS OF THE MONTH.

In the philatelic line, August is not a very good news producing month, and but for our annual conclaves, news would be as scarce as the proverbial hens teeth. The news that is this year wafted along the lakes from Buffalo is indeed of a very surprising nature. The attendance of the stamp meets was large and enthusiastic, and all seem to have enjoyed themselves to a large degree. The sessions of the P. S. of A., were exceedingly stormy and at no particular time did harmony reign supreme. The opposing factions clashed arms in a deadly conflict, with the result that last years officers hold over for another year, and the convention adjourned having accomplished little or nothing. In the S. of P. the two parties were brought together to the mutual satisfaction of both. Mr. Dodge still continues as Secretary, and our esteemed contemporary, *The New York Philatelist* will be the official organ. The members of the S. of P. are to be congratulated upon this successful termination of an exceedingly brother campaign. Of course, affairs in the staid old A. P. A. where the soul of harmony, and all events passed along quietly and with an- rity, as greatly befits "the fathers." The conventions next year will be held at Springfield, Mass.

SOCIETY DEPARTMENT.

Special Notice to Secretaries: Send next copy to the Editor not later than September 18th.

THE PENNSYLVANIA PHILATELIC SOCIETY.

Organized February 1900.

EXECUTIVE BOARD:

Pres. C. T. Reno, Allentown.
Vice-Pres. F. L. Kline, Ridgeway.
Sec. C. A. Reber, Allentown.

OFFICIAL NOTICE.

Fellow Members:—

Your attention is most respectfully invited to the following.

1. The society after a comparative inactivity of upwards of a year will now be reorganized along new lines. All members in arrears for dues have been duly notified and such as do not remit will be promptly dropped from the rolls, on Sep. 30. On Oct. 1. our list of members will be revised and new cards of membership sent to those who are entitled to them.

2. As it will be impossible to hold an election before January 1, the Executive Board has decided to fill all vacant offices by temporary appointments. These appointments will be announced later.

3. New members will be admitted from now until January 1 without paying the regular admission fee. The only remittance required is 3 cents per month dues to the end of this year and 25 cents for next year's dues. The Executive Board will assume the responsibility of passing on all applications and for the sales of promptness will immediately admit or reject the applicant.

4. This journal has been appointed as our official organ, and will henceforth be sent only to those in good standing.

Yours for the P. P. S.

The Executive Board.

THE VIEW CARD EXCHANGE CLUB.

Founded December, 1900.

Fred C. Lang, President
E. V. Beifeld, Secretary.

Our object is to facilitate the interesting pastime of Souvenir card collecting. Membership fee is 25 cents, which gives the advantage of a subscription to "The Monarch Monthly and Philatelic News", our official organ, one free insertion in its exchange columns, and a "Universal List of Souvenir Card Collectors," who will be pleased to exchange. This list also includes names and addresses from India, South Africa, Turkey Brazil, Cuba, Spain and many other far away lands. Those already subscribers to this paper and desiring membership will be charged 10 cents as membership fee; New members will kindly remit by one cent Buffalo Exchange stamps.

Foreign applicants please remit either by money order, or postage stamps of the lowest denomination.

I have inaugurated a new plan for souvenir card exchanging. All members are requested to send me such cards as they wish to exchange, and if a sale is desired, state the price.

These cards will be sent from member to member, in one packet. Each man will select such cards as he requires, give statement for same, and make proper recompense. In this way he may require cards otherwise impossible to obtain.

All members who wish their names taken off the lists to whom the cards will be sent must write secretary before the 15th of September.

E. V. Beifeld,

3304 Calumet Ave. Chicago, Ill.

SOCIETY DEPARTMENT.

Special Notice to Secretaries: Send next copy to the editor not later than September, 18th.

CENTURY CAMERA CLUB

Regular membership including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY, our official organ, and full use of our exchange column, etc., 25c. per annum, payable in advance to the secretary.

All communications should be addressed to the secretary, A. J. Myers, 3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill., and should be accompanied by a stamp to insure a prompt reply.

President, - - - - D. Lewis
536 37th St., Chicago, Ill.
Secy.-Treas., - - - A. J. Meyers,
3728 LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Fellow Members:

Regret that I missed getting my report in for June, but will try to be more regular hereafter.

In my last report I suggested our members writing articles for our paper but so far have only received one article which you will find in the next issue, would like to have other members take an interest in the society and write what their experiences have been or on any other subject that will interest members. If any of our members have been to the Buffalo Exposition would like to have them write an article for our paper of what they saw or did while there. Send us one of your prints with the article and we will be glad to print it in the paper.

One thing that we must not forget is, try and get new members.

Yours respectfully

A. J. MYERS, Secy.-Treas.

OPEN WINDOW

PHILATELIC SOCIETY.

141 E. Fullerton Ave. - Chicago, Ill.

Regular membership including subscription to the MONARCH MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS, our official organ, and full use of our exchange columns, etc. Initiation Fee 15 cents. Dues 30 cts. per year payable in advance.

TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

President, - - August Studzinsky.
Vice President, - - Chas. Ofenloch.
Secretary and Treas. - Chas. E. Birr.
Exchange and Auction Man. C. F. Birr.

NEW MEMBER.

10. Fred Freund, Age 11, occupation Student. 63 Perry St., Chicago, Ill.
Proposed by Chas. E. Birr,
Reference C. E. Birr.

Cash on hand 60 cents.

At this report I have no fraudulent collectors to report. If you have any report them in the MONARCH MONTHLY.

CHAS. E. BIRR, Secretary.

FREE! FREE! FREE!

Hundreds of Dollars worth of Good Stamps given away FREE.
Send Stamp for particulars to

J. A. HARRIS,

2054 Orleans St.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SOUVENIR CARD DEPARTMENT.

Conducted by
EUGENE V. BEIFELD.

Every year, at about this time, the post-offices are overcrowded with the dainty little missives which we take such delight in preserving. Let not the patriotic American collector think that Uncle Sam's P. O. has the monopoly. Indeed, according to statistics given out by the various postal headquarters of other nations, we are decidedly inferior—as far as view-card collecting is concerned. England holds the surprising record of 20,808,313 cards sent through the mails, from the ninth to the sixteenth of August, 1899, seven days in all!

From time to time, I am receiving cards from foreign countries bearing the request for Pan-American cards. I suppose other collectors are constantly reviewing the same. While it is very troublesome to comply, think of the Golden Rule, and make an effort. In fact, the best plan is to have a constant supply on hand, and don't forget to stamp your cards with the new Exposition stamps.

Souvenir card collecting is a very well established fad. Truly, it is no unheard of thing that exhibitions relative to cards have been held. International exhibitions of illustrated post-cards were held at Berlin, June 1, 1898. On January 15, 1899, an exposition was held at Nizza, France. and a similar display was made at Prague, Bohemia, May, 1899. I have heard, from good authority, that there is an exhibit devoted to view cards at the Buffalo Exposition.

COIN DEPARTMENT.

SOME GLEANINGS.

The first English coin was dated 1547. The practice of dating coins did not come into use until the sixteenth century.

Gold coins, though hardened with alloy, wear so rapidly in abrasion by handling that simply moving and counting a million dollars in the treasury vaults at Washington, reduced the weight of the mass by some twenty five pounds of gold—equal to \$5,000.

Whale's teeth form the coinage of the Fiji Islands. They are painted white and red, the red teeth being worth about twenty times as much as the white.

The slang or argot of numismatics would form quite a subject for an essay: The gold *staters* of Philip were called *philips*, as those of Napoleon were styled *napoleons*. Our five cent nickel pieces are commonly called *nickels*. In England, they call the crown pieces *bulls*; shillings *bobs*; sixpences *tizzies*; groats, joeys. *Brouns*, means half-pence and *canaries*, sovereigns. The gold *solidus* or *sol* of Byzantium was long termed *bezant* or *byzant*.

In A. D. 222 an ounce of silver was worth ten pounds of bronze. This was 120 to 1.

The English mint coins about 150,000,000 coins each year.

Deutsch-Amerikanische Offertenblatt für Briefmarken-Sammler.

Officelles Organ des Deutschen Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereins zu New York

Für die Redaktion verantwortlich:

HERR M. TAUSIG.

Editorielle Notizen.

Durch den Verkauf des Alleg. Phil. & G. G. ward ich gezwungen, für die verschiedenen Vereine ein neues Organ zu beschaffen, und bin deshalb auch mit der Erhebung meiner ziemlich umfangreichen Correspondenz etwas zurückgeblieben. In sehr kurzer Zeit hoffe ich das Ganze erledigt zu haben und dieses Departement zur vollen Blüthe zu bringen. Auf eine besonders vorteilhafte Dofferte seitens der Herausgeber übernahm ich die Leitung des deutschen Departements dieser Zeitung. Zudem mir hier ein ziemlicher Raum zur Verfügung gestellt wird, werde ich mich bestreben, alles Wissenswerthe in mannigfaltiger Kürze wiederzugeben. Bei den werthen Lesern liegt es, ob dieses Departement weiter ausgedehnt wird; denn je größer die Unterstützung, die mir zu Theil wird, desto umfangreicher wird der von mir in Anspruch genommene Raum werden.

Ausländische Sammler sollten bei Angabe ihres Namens und Adresse sich einer besonders deutlichen Handschrift befleißigen, da wir Nachricht erhielten, daß amerikanische Sammler Karten mit unleserlichen Adressen und einige sogar ohne Namen und Adresse erhielten. Adresse und Name mögen stets in lateinischer Schrift (nicht deutscher) aufgeführt werden.

Eine 3c 1851 Amerika mit 3 zeiligem Aufdruck:

C. S. A.
Texas
Pa 5 i, D.

wurde mir zur Begutachtung als Confoederirte Marke übermiltelt. Bei genauer Besichtigung zeigte es sich, dass der Aufdruck auf die Abstempelung gedruckt wurde.

Eine ganze Woche lang befand sich das hiesige Hauptpostamt ohne Buffalo Marken.

Deutscher Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein von New York.

Beamten.

Präsident: M. TAUSIG,
9 East 105. St., New York.

Schatzmeister: A. MUSSBACH,
837½ E. 170. St., N. Y.

Secretär: F. KEPPLER,
1320 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y.

Officelles Organ: THE MONARCH MONTHLY & PHILATELIC NEWS.

In der am 14 Juli abgehaltenen Versammlung wurde, trotz des heissen Wetters bei kleinem Besuche, dem Beschlusse gemäss, eine Verloosung abgehalten und ziemlich gute Marken erzielt. Es wurde beschlossen, die Verloosung in der nächsten Versammlung fortzusetzen. Nach Abwicklung der Routinegeschäfte wurde ein lebhafter Tauschverkehr begonnen.

Die August und September Berichte werden in der nächsten Nummer erscheinen.

Es wird besonders darauf aufmerksam gemacht, daß auch Gäste bei deren Anwesenheit Karten tauschen können. Deutsche Sammler, welche sich dem Verein anschließen wollen, mögen sich gest. mit Herrn F. V. Keppler in Verbindung setzen. Beitrag 50c für 6 Monate, einschließlich eines Jahres-Abonnements des Offic. Organs.

Im Antrage des Präsidenten.

F. V. Keppler, Secretär,
1320 Amsterdam Ave., New York.

SOUVENIR CARDS.

Set of Indians, beautifully colored best view cards made—30 cents. 10 beautiful view cards of Chicago—25 cents. Transparent Souvenir Cards, see Masonic Temple lit up at night.—6 cts. each.

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.,
575 Wells St. Chicago, Ill.

\$4.00 and one inch ad 80 cts.

Small Dealers Look!

Some months ago we purchased part of the stock of The Standard Stamp Co., and have on hand nearly

1000 Filled Approval Sheets

Every sheet catalogues from 35c to 75c, and contains 25 fine stamps.

We will sell these sheets as long as they last at 10 cents a piece,

Don't Forget the Price.

Only 10 cts. Only 10 cts.

Any good hustling collector can establish a fine approval sheet trade with a number of these sheets. Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money cheerfully Refunded. An inch ad. goes with every 80c. purchase. **Send today**

MONARCH STAMP & PUB. CO.,

575 Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED

The names of 500 active stamp collectors. We will give six months subscription to **The Philatelic American** for every 25 names sent us.

THE R. C. SMITH CO., Goshen, Ind.

AN ALBUM FREE to all applicants for approval sheets at 50 per cent discount. Must send good references and mention this paper. **Price List Free.**

JUBILEE STAMP CO.,

P. O. Box 622 New Westminster, B. C.

Collect Your Old Accounts

There is no necessity of your losing any money on bad accounts

THE FANTUS COLLECTION METHOD. will collect any amount if properly used.

YOU SAVE

all attorney's fees, and are in direct communication with delinquent payer.

We will send you a set of six forms, all worded differently, with printed envelopes. Record Blank, and full directions how to use them, for 25 cents. Three sets, 50 cents, ten sets, One Dollar.

ERNEST L. FANTUS, Printer & Publisher
183-185 CLARK ST. CHICAGO.

Mesmerism & Clairvoyance.

This book is a complete exposition of the wonderful and mysterious sciences of Mesmerism, Hypnotism, Clairvoyance and Mind Reading. It was written by one of the most famous clairvoyants and mesmerists of the age and explains the secrets of these peculiar sciences clearly and forcibly that those things which to most people have appeared strange, unreal, mysterious and supernatural are made as plain as the light of day. By the aid of this book you may be made a mesmerist, exercising this marvellous power of control over your friends and acquaintances; you may become a hypnotist, healing diseases by the aid of this miraculous gift; you may become a clairvoyant, retelling



events of the past and future, revealing hidden mysteries, etc.; you may become a mind-reader, able to read and disclose the thoughts of others. You will be surprised at the ease with which these wonderful gifts are acquired by the aid of the simple and lucid instructions contained in this book. It is a new book, just published, is no humbug, being written by an adept in the arts of which it treats, and is by far the best and most practical work upon these subjects ever published. It is a book of 64 large double-column pages, handsomely illustrated, and bound in attractive paper covers, and will be sent by mail post paid upon receipt of only Ten Cents.

GLOBE NOVELTY CO.,

DEPT. M. GEORGIAVILLE, R. I.

Wholesale Lots for Collectors and Dealers.

PACKET NO. 125.

A mixture of 100 excellent approval Sheet Stamps, containing such as, 1d. Jamaica Jubilee, 3c slate Newfoundland, Old Cubans, British Colonies, etc. Cat. at about \$3.00, **Only 75c.**

LOT NO. 129. Contains 50 fine varieties of stamps, best for Approval Sheets. Cat. at about \$2.00 **Only 50 Cts.**

LOT NO. 130. Contains 500 fine approval sheet stamps from all over the world. Cat. at about \$10.00. **Only \$2.00**

Send prepaid to anywhere in the world. Remember the Prices.

Monarch Stamp & Pub. Co.,

575 Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

EXCHANGE AND WANT ADS.

Wants, Exchanges and For Sale inserted in this department $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word. No notice inserted for less than 10 cents. Terms: Cash with order.

Subscribers of the MONARCH MONTHLY may insert an ad. in this column, not over 25 words, free of charge, in one issue. $\frac{1}{2}$ cent a word over 25. How does this benefit the subscriber?

Exchange desired with stamp collectors. Send selection and receive nine. All letters answered promptly. Theodore W. Meyer, 50 Steven St., New Haven, Conn. C.P.A. No. 184. N.C.P.A. No. 5

Exchange desired with a few active general collectors value for value, San Marino Jubilee in pairs, strips, and blocks for good foreign. Geo. D. Weeks Garfield National Bank, New York City.

Splendid Bargain.—40 var. U. S. Stamps sent postpaid for 7 cents. No torn stamps in this packet. J. Emory Renole, Hanoney Pa.

I will give fine foreign in exchange for Buffalo, Omaha and Columbian stamps. I exchange for or buy U. S. revenues or Canadian and Mexican revenues. Jas. V. Ericson, Box 435, Forest City, Ia.

Exchange Magazines. Leslie's, Ainslee's, Wide World, McClures, to exchange for stamps, 10 cents catalogue values for each number. All correspondence answered. Robert C. Miller. Valley Junction, Ia.

I desire to receive copies of stamp papers and price lists. R. E. McCray, 321 Madison St. Fairmont, W. Va.

Collectors. I will give 4, 5c novels or 300 mixed stamps for 100 Pan Americans in good condition. 50 different stamps and a pocket Album, postpaid for 6c.

Roy Vickery, Mora, Minn.

We beg to acknowledge receipt of a neat 24 page Price List from The Randolph Stamp Co., of this city. Their advertisement appears in this issue and as usual many bargains are offered.

STAMPS ON APPROVAL.

50 Per Cent. Agents Wanted. Ref. Required. Phil. Islands, 2 to 10. O. K. 7 var. unused, 1c1c. Costa Rica, 1-23, 1c. Red. Black. Sur. 7c1c. Martinique, 1 to 10c, 1-92, 4 var. 5 cts. Omega Hinges per 1000, 7c1c. Postage extra on orders under 25c1c. 4 var. Phil. Is. unused free with every 2ct. order.

NARRAGANSETT STAMP CO.,
Lakewood, R. I.

100 Var. all Foreign Stamps
Postage 2c. No two alike **1c**
Only one to each customer.

U. S. Rev. $\frac{1}{2}$ c to \$1. ('98) set of 12 \$.05
" " old issues, set of 10..... .05
1000 Quaker Hinges ..8c. 5000... .30
50 Approval sheets....11c 100.... .19

QUAKER STAMP CO., Toledo, Ohio.

Offer good only to those mentioning this paper.



Confederate Stamps Free,

A beautiful unsevered pair of genuine Confederate stamps used during the late war, to all sending for my Packet No. 29, containing 100 var. of choice stamps. Price, 25c. Satisfaction guaranteed or money returned.

H. A. AMMANN,
ORRVILLE, OHIO.

15 Packet Edition Wolsieffers Left Page Book Book to hold 500 stamps, mailed anywhere for only 1 cent---about cost of manufacturing---the best one ever offered. Circulars on other sizes and prices free.

12 Stamp Button, displaying a genuine stamp---no picture. Show your colors as a collector, get acquainted with other collectors by wearing one and help to spread the gospel of Philately. 7c. per doz. Price list of Blank Albums, App. Cards Sets, Packets, etc., FREE. P. M. WOLSEIFFER, 38 Madison St. Chicago.

PRINTERS

Send for my my Monthly Bargain List of New and Second hand Type, Cuts, Ornaments, Borders, etc. J. T. LIVELY, 1440 E. Dunning St., Chicago.

Will accept Columbian, Omaha, Pan-American or other good stamps in exchange for Printing Material or Printing.

SEA SHELLS FREE. Send 15c for 1 years subscription to **The Curio Exchange** and we will send you free and postpaid 15 beautiful Sea Shells. "The Curio Exchange" is the best illustrated all around Curio paper published; Departments to Stamps, Coins, Curio, Sea Shells, Botany, etc. Free exchange dept. **The Curio Exchange,** New Kamille, Wash.

November 1, 1901

Is the date set for the first issue of

The Philatelic American

No expense is being spared to make this one of the leading papers of the day, and we believe that you will agree with us when you see our first number.

Send us your name and address for sample.

Dealers should write for ad space.

Subscriptions received until
NOVEMBER, 1, at 15-cts. per year.

Yours is desired.

THE R. GONKLIN SMITH CO.

GOSHEN, - INDIANA.

Our Special Bargain Packet

Packet No. 21 Contains 110 different stamps including only the better ones like Barbadoes, Bermuda, Bolivia, British Guiana, Costa Rica, Cuba, Cyprus, Gold Coast, Guatanuala, Hawaii, Hayti, Hong Kong, Iceland, Labuan, Malta, Mauritius, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, North Borneo Orange Free States, Paraguay, Phillipines Porto Rico, St. Vincent, Uruguay, Transvaal, Siam, Sierra Leone, Salvador. etc. We class this packet of stamps as our leader and expect a big demand. We will guarantee every packet to catalogue over \$3.00, price \$1.00.

Bargain U. S. Packet

Packet No. 82 50 Cents
This packet contains 100 different U. S. stamps, including Postage, old issues, 1851 to 1893, Special Delivery, Unpaid, Envelope cut square, old issues Revenue and 1893 Documentary. It is a representative collection of U. S. stamps for the small sum of 50 cents. These stamps if bought singly would cost over 2.00. Price 50 cents.

F. N. MASSOTH & CO.

1603 Marquette Bldg., CHICAGO.

NOTICE! 

To all sending for my new 1901
Price List of Stamps will receive 100 fine foreign stamps free of charge.

Chas. E. Birr Stamp Co.

141 E. Fullerton Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

**Start in the
Mail Order Business**

at your own home with very small capital, no office rent to pay, orders coming in by every mail.

75 Dollars a month easily earned.

Send 2c stamp for full particulars, and my plan for starting you.

Address, Dept. 10.

C. L. SLADE,

SARATOGA, SPRINGS, N. Y.

YOU CAN'T DO BUSINESS WITHOUT STATIONERY.

And to use poor stationery is like doing no business at all. A man is judged by the clothes he wears, also by the stationery he uses, if you wish to make money then use nothing but Good Printing, printing that will attract attention and bring business to you. **MY PRINTING IS GOOD, AND COSTS NO MORE THAN THE WASTE-BASKET VARIETY.**

I do any kind of Printing, from a Card to a City Directory. When in need of Printing, write to me for further information.

SPECIAL. 250 No. 6½ XXX Envelopes, for 75 cts.

**R. J. KRETZSCHMAR,
PRINTER**

498 McLean Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you haven't got these stamps now is the time to get them for they are sure to go up during the next few months.

FIRST ISSUE	Cat. Value	Our Price	PROPRIETORIES.	Cat. Value	Our Price
6c Inland Exchange . . . . .	.18	.04	5c	1.00	2.00
10c Proprietary . . . . .	.75	.25	6c	1.25	.75
30c Foreign Exchange \$1.50	1.50	.90	10c	2.00	1.00
50c Surety Bond . . . . .	.10	.04	DOCUMENTARIES		
50c Mortgage . . . . .	.03	.01	\$1 green . . . . .	.02	.01
\$1 Power of Attorney . . . . .	.08	.04	\$10 black cut . . . . .		.30
\$2 Conveyance . . . . .	.10	.05	\$10 black uncut	1.25	.90
\$2. Mortgage . . . . .	.15	.07	\$1 gray uncut . . . . .		.10
PROPRIETORIES			\$1 gray cut . . . . .		.01
1c green & black . . . . .	.05	.02	\$2 gray uncut . . . . .		.10
2c . . . . .	.10	.04	\$2 gray cut . . . . .		.01
3c . . . . .	.35	.17	\$5 gray uncut . . . . .		.60
4c . . . . .	.20	.09	\$5 gray cut . . . . .		.15

We have a grade of stamps mounted on sheets which we sell at 65 per cent discount from Scott's 60th. Catalogue and shall be pleased to send out selections to anyone sending first-class references.

Send 10 cts. for our premium coin catalogue showing the prices we pay all U. S. and British North American which command a premium.

Randolph Stamp Co., 1226 Masonic Temple, CHICAGO, ILL.